

PATHWORKS for DOS

digital

Client Master Index



PATHWORKS for DOS

Client Master Index

Order Number: AA-PAFDC-TK

September 1991

Revision/Update Information: This document supersedes *Client Master Index*, order number AA-PAFDB-TK.

Software Version: PATHWORKS for DOS Version 4.1

**Digital Equipment Corporation
Maynard, Massachusetts**

First Published, December 1989
Revised, January 1991, September 1991

The information in this document is subject to change without notice and should not be construed as a commitment by Digital Equipment Corporation. Digital Equipment Corporation assumes no responsibility for any errors that may appear in this document.

The software described in this document is furnished under a license and may be used or copied only in accordance with the terms of such license.

No responsibility is assumed for the use or reliability of software on equipment that is not supplied by Digital Equipment Corporation or its affiliated companies.

Restricted Rights: Use, duplication, or disclosure by the U.S. Government is subject to restrictions as set forth in subparagraph (c)(1)(ii) of the Rights in Technical Data and Computer Software clause at DFARS 252.227-7013.

© Digital Equipment Corporation 1989, 1991.

All Rights Reserved.
Printed in U.S.A.

The postpaid Reader's Comments form at the end of this document requests your critical evaluation to assist in preparing future documentation.

The following are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation:

ALL-IN-1, DDCMP, DDIF, DEC, DECconnect, DEClaser, DECmate, DECnet, DECnet-DOS, DECpc, DECrouter, DECSA, DECserver, DECstation, DECwindows, DECwrite, DELNI, DEMPR, DEPCA, DESTA, Digital, DNA, EtherWORKS, LA50, LA75 Companion, LAT, LN03, LN03 PLUS, LN03 ScriptPrinter, METROWAVE, MicroVAX, PATHWORKS, PrintServer, ReGIS, RMS-11, RSX, RSX-11, RT, RT-11, RX33, ThinWire, TK, ULTRIX, VAX, VAX Notes, VAXcluster, VAXmate, VAXmail, VAXserver, VAXshare, VMS, VT, WPS, WPS-PLUS, and the DIGITAL logo.

This document was prepared using VAX DOCUMENT, Version 1.2

The following are third-party trademarks: Apple, AppleTalk, Macintosh, MacTerminal, and MacX are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Incorporated. COMPAQ is a registered trademark of COMPAQ Computer Corporation. Intel is a trademark of Intel Corporation. IBM, PS/2, Personal Computer AT, Personal System/2, and OS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Lotus, is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Microsoft, MS, MS-DOS, are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Motif is a registered trademark of Open Software Foundation, Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories, Incorporated.

**HOW TO ORDER ADDITIONAL DOCUMENTATION
DIRECT MAIL ORDERS**

USA*

Digital Equipment Corporation
P.O. Box CS2008
Nashua, New Hampshire 03061

CANADA

Digital Equipment
of Canada Ltd.
100 Herzberg Road
Kanata, Ontario K2K 2A6
Attn: Direct Order Desk

INTERNATIONAL

Digital Equipment Corporation
PSG Business Manager
c/o Digital's local subsidiary
or approved distributor

In Continental USA, Alaska, and Hawaii call 800-DIGITAL.

In Canada call 800-267-6215.

*Any order from Puerto Rico must be placed with the local Digital subsidiary (809-754-7575).

Internal orders should be placed through the Software Distribution Center (SDC), Digital Equipment Corporation, Westminster, Massachusetts 01473.

Preface

The *Client Master Index* is a compilation of indexes from the manuals in the PATHWORKS for DOS documentation set.

The *Client Master Index* has two parts:

- Part 1 covers PATHWORKS for DOS documentation.
- Part 2 covers the *Microsoft LAN Manager User's Guide for MS-DOS*.

Because the *Client Master Index* covers the manuals in all of the PATHWORKS for DOS kits, you will find entries for manuals that are not in your particular kit. Be assured that your kit contains all the manuals you need. You can disregard entries to manuals that are not in your kit.

To keep entries concise, the titles of the manuals in Part 1 are abbreviated, as shown in the following table.

Title of Manual	Abbreviation
<i>Client Installation and Configuration Guide for the VMS Server</i>	<i>InstallVMS</i>
<i>Client Installation and Configuration Guide for the ULTRIX Server</i>	<i>InstallULTRIX</i>
<i>Client Installation and Configuration Guide with Diskettes</i>	<i>InstallDiskettes</i>
<i>Client Commands Reference</i>	<i>ClientCmnds</i>
<i>DECnet Network Management Guide</i>	<i>NetMgt</i>
<i>DECnet User's Guide</i>	<i>DECnetUser</i>
<i>Mail User's Reference</i>	<i>Mail</i>
<i>Memory Solutions for Client Administrators</i>	<i>Memory</i>
<i>Microsoft Windows Support Guide</i>	<i>MSWindows</i>
<i>Overview</i>	<i>Overview</i>

Title of Manual	Abbreviation
<i>PC DECwindows Motif Guide</i>	<i>PCDECwin</i>
<i>SEDt User's Reference</i>	<i>SEDt</i>
<i>SETHOST Terminal Emulation Guide</i>	<i>SETHOST</i>
<i>User's Handbook</i>	<i>UserHandbook</i>

Part 1

PATHWORKS for DOS Documentation

Master Index

- 3270 emulation, *InstallDiskettes*, 9–1;
InstallVMS, 10–1; *InstallULTRIX*,
8–1
- configuration, *InstallDiskettes*, 9–7;
InstallVMS, 10–6; *InstallULTRIX*,
8–6
- 386MAX, *Memory*, 2–21
- 386 memory manager
 - See 80386 memory manager
- 80286 client
 - See also 80286 configuration examples
 - adding memory, *Memory*, 3–11
 - architecture, *Memory*, 1–2
 - configuration examples
 - DECnet, *Memory*, 6–2
 - TCP/IP, *Memory*, 6–31
 - extended memory capacity, *Memory*,
1–10
 - memory, *Memory*, 1–2
 - PATHWORKS
 - recommendations, *Memory*, 3–2
 - procedure for configuring, *Memory*,
3–6
 - real mode, *Memory*, 1–2
 - use of expanded memory, *Memory*,
1–16
- 80286 configuration examples
 - See also 80286 client
 - DECnet
 - base configuration, *Memory*, 6–3
 - DOS Version 5.0 configuration,
Memory, 6–27
 - Enhanced Redirector configuration,
Memory, 6–23
 - 80286 configuration examples
 - DECnet (Cont.)
 - expanded memory configuration,
Memory, 6–7
 - extended memory configuration,
Memory, 6–7
 - low-memory configuration,
Memory, 6–3
 - Microsoft Windows configuration,
Memory, 6–19
 - Non-Digital controller
configuration, *Memory*, 6–15
 - remote boot configuration,
Memory, 6–11
 - EMS memory configuration, *Memory*,
6–7, 6–35
 - Enhanced Redirector configuration,
Memory, 6–23, 6–43
 - TCP/IP
 - base configuration, *Memory*, 6–31
 - Enhanced Redirector configuration,
Memory, 6–43
 - expanded memory configuration,
Memory, 6–35
 - extended memory configuration,
Memory, 6–35
 - low-memory configuration,
Memory, 6–31
 - Non-Digital controller
configuration, *Memory*, 6–39
 - XMS memory configuration, *Memory*,
6–7, 6–35
- 80386 client
 - See also 80386 configuration examples
 - adding extended memory, *Memory*,
1–18

80386 client (Cont.)

- adding memory, *Memory*, 3–11
 - architecture, *Memory*, 1–2
 - configuration examples
 - DECnet, *Memory*, 5–3
 - TCP/IP, *Memory*, 5–44
 - DOS Version 5.0 configuration example, *Memory*, 5–28
 - extended memory capacity, *Memory*, 1–10
 - memory, *Memory*, 1–2
 - memory manager, *Memory*, 3–2
 - configuration example, *Memory*, 5–7, 5–28, 5–48
 - options, *Memory*, 3–14
 - using, *Memory*, 2–21, 3–14
 - PATHWORKS
 - recommendations, *Memory*, 3–2
 - procedure for configuring, *Memory*, 3–5
 - real mode, *Memory*, 1–2
 - use of expanded memory, *Memory*, 1–16
 - using a 80386 memory manager, *Memory*, 1–18
 - virtual 8086 mode operation, *Memory*, 1–10
- ## 80386 memory manager, *Memory*, 1–18, 3–2
- configuration example, *Memory*, 5–7, 5–28, 5–48
 - options, *Memory*, 3–14
 - using, *Memory*, 2–21, 3–14
- ## 80386 configuration examples
- See also* 80386 client
- ### DECnet
- base configuration, *Memory*, 5–3
 - DOS Version 5.0 configuration, *Memory*, 5–28
 - Enhanced Redirector configuration, *Memory*, 5–20, 5–40
 - expanded memory configuration, *Memory*, 5–7, 5–28
 - extended memory configuration, *Memory*, 5–7, 5–28

80386 configuration examples

DECnet (Cont.)

- IBM PS/2 Model 80 configuration, *Memory*, 5–36, 5–40
 - low-memory configuration, *Memory*, 5–3
 - memory manager configuration, *Memory*, 5–7, 5–28
 - Microsoft Windows configuration, *Memory*, 5–16, 5–32, 5–61
 - Non-Digital controller
 - configuration, *Memory*, 5–24
 - remote boot configuration, *Memory*, 5–12, 5–16
- ### EMS memory configuration, *Memory*, 5–7, 5–28, 5–48
- ### Enhanced Redirector configuration, *Memory*, 5–20, 5–52
- ### TCP/IP
- base configuration, *Memory*, 5–44
 - Enhanced Redirector configuration, *Memory*, 5–52
 - expanded memory configuration, *Memory*, 5–48
 - extended memory configuration, *Memory*, 5–48
 - IBM PS/2 Model 80 configuration, *Memory*, 5–65
 - low-memory configuration, *Memory*, 5–44
 - memory manager configuration, *Memory*, 5–48
 - Non-Digital controller
 - configuration, *Memory*, 5–57
 - XMS memory configuration, *Memory*, 5–7, 5–28, 5–48
- ## 8086/88 client
- See also* 8086/88 configuration examples
- adding memory, *Memory*, 3–11
 - architecture, *Memory*, 1–1
 - configuration examples
 - DECnet, *Memory*, 7–3
 - TCP/IP, *Memory*, 7–23
 - memory, *Memory*, 1–1
- ### PATHWORKS

8086/88 client
 PATHWORKS (Cont.)
 recommendations, *Memory*, 3-2
 procedure for configuring, *Memory*,
 3-6
 use of expanded memory, *Memory*,
 1-16

8086/88 configuration examples
See also 8086/88 client

DECnet
 base configuration, *Memory*, 7-3
 Enhanced Redirector configuration,
Memory, 7-11
 expanded memory configuration,
Memory, 7-7
 IBM PS/2 model 30 configuration,
Memory, 7-19
 low-memory configuration,
Memory, 7-3
 Non-Digital controller
 configuration, *Memory*, 7-19
 remote boot configuration,
Memory, 7-15

EMS memory configuration, *Memory*,
 7-7, 7-27

TCP/IP
 base configuration, *Memory*, 7-23
 expanded memory configuration,
Memory, 7-27
 low-memory configuration,
Memory, 7-23
 Non-Digital controller
 configuration, *Memory*, 7-31

A

Abnormal termination
 of X server, *PCDECwin*, 8-1

Accelerators
 disabling for a 2-button mouse,
PCDECwin, 7-5
 term defined, *PCDECwin*, 7-5

Access
 checking, *DECnetUser*, 3-3
 remote, *DECnetUser*, 1-4

Access control

Access control (Cont.)
 setting parameters, *PCDECwin*, 3-10

Access control information
See also Security
 changing defaults, *DECnetUser*, 4-10
 defining, *NetMgt*, 6-14
 defining for remote nodes,
DECnetUser, 4-7
 defining with the NFT utility,
DECnetUser, 4-8
 displaying, *DECnetUser*, 4-11;
NetMgt, 2-4, 3-2, 4-6, 6-35
 displaying access defaults,
DECnetUser, 4-41
 password size, *DECnetUser*, 4-7
 purging, *NetMgt*, 6-61, 6-65
 saving, *DECnetUser*, 4-9
 setting defaults, *DECnetUser*, 4-40
 specifying, *NetMgt*, 2-3, 3-8
 term defined, *NetMgt*, 2-3
 using defaults, *DECnetUser*, 4-9

Access control list (ACL)
 creating, *ClientCmnds*, 1-65

Accessing
 remote files, *DECnetUser*, 4-1, A-1
 remote printers, *DECnetUser*, 5-4
 the FAL utility, *DECnetUser*, 3-4

Accounts
 information, *NetMgt*, 3-8
 term defined, *NetMgt*, 2-3

ACL
See Access control list

Actions Set-Up screen
 Clear Communications setting,
SETHOST, 3-4
 Clear Display setting, *SETHOST*, 3-4
 description of, *SETHOST*, 3-4
 Exit *SETHOST* setting, *SETHOST*,
 3-5
 overview of, *SETHOST*, 3-2
 Recall Set-Up Parameters setting,
SETHOST, 3-5
 Reset Terminal setting, *SETHOST*,
 3-4
 sample of, *SETHOST*, 3-4

Actions Set-Up screen (Cont.)

Save Set-Up setting, *SETHOST*, 3-5

Set Default Set-Up setting,
SETHOST, 3-5

Set-Up settings, *SETHOST*, 3-4

Show Status setting, *SETHOST*, 3-5

To DOS setting, *SETHOST*, 3-5

Active nodes, *NetMgt*, 4-10

Adapter memory

See Upper memory

ADD command (LATCP)

selecting preferred services,
ClientCmnds, 1-11

Adding a LAT service, *MSWindows*, 4-10

Adding memory, *Memory*, 3-11

80286, *Memory*, 3-11

80386, *Memory*, 3-11

8086/88, *Memory*, 3-11

configuring the memory board,
Memory, 3-13

testing expanded memory performance,
Memory, 3-12

ADD LPTn command (LATCP)

offering local printer as a LAT service,
ClientCmnds, 1-14

Address

trying new when connection fails,
ClientCmnds, 1-16

Address class, *InstallDiskettes*, B-4;

InstallVMS, B-4; *InstallULTRIX*,
B-4

Address Resolution Protocol (ARP),

UserHandbook, 1-6

for TCP/IP, *Overview*, 5-11

Adjacent nodes, *DECnetUser*, 1-2

term defined, *NetMgt*, 1-3

Algorithm

with the FAL utility, *DECnetUser*,
4-12

Alias

term defined, *ClientCmnds*, 1-88

Aligning text, *SED*T, 2-9

ALL-IN-1 software, *SETHOST*, C-9

Ambiguous device, *ClientCmnds*, 1-143

Analyzing problems

Analyzing problems (Cont.)

See Troubleshooting

ANNOTATE command, *Mail*, 9-5

Annotating the current message, *Mail*,
3-5

Answerback messages

using, *MSWindows*, 5-15

Answerback setting, *SETHOST*, 3-25

Answerback String setting, *SETHOST*,
3-26

ANSWER command, *Mail*, 9-8

API programming

error returns, *ClientCmnds*, 1-148

APIs

See Application programming interfaces

APPEND command

in NFT utility, *DECnetUser*, 4-19,
4-20

Appending files, *DECnetUser*, 4-15, 4-20

Appending text, *SED*T, 2-6

AppleTalk/DECnet Transport Gateway,
Overview, 7-9

AppleTalk for VMS, *Overview*, A-1, A-2

description, *Overview*, 1-12, 2-12

networking with, *Overview*, 7-8

Application Cursor Keys setting,

SETHOST, 3-25

Application Keypad setting, *SETHOST*,
3-25

Application programming interfaces

(APIs), *Overview*, 5-7, 6-2

PATHWORKS support for, *Overview*,
1-20

Applications

See X applications

BCAST utility, *UserHandbook*, 1-5

Mail, *UserHandbook*, 1-4

Microsoft Windows, *MSWindows*, 1-1

PC DECwindows Motif,

UserHandbook, 1-5

printing from, *UserHandbook*, 3-14

RCV utility, *UserHandbook*, 1-5

running under windows, *DECnetUser*,
1-5

SEDT, *UserHandbook*, 1-5

Applications (Cont.)

- selecting directory for, *UserHandbook*, 2-4
 - terminal emulation, *UserHandbook*, 1-5
 - TRCV utility, *UserHandbook*, 1-5
 - USE utility, *UserHandbook*, 1-5
 - using line echo and, *UserHandbook*, 3-15
- Application startup information
- parameter, *PCDECwin*, 3-10, 7-7, 7-9
- Application Startup program
- installing on ULTRIX nodes, *PCDECwin*, 4-4
 - making available, *PCDECwin*, 4-1
- Area
- term defined, *InstallDiskettes*, B-2; *InstallVMS*, B-2; *InstallULTRIX*, B-2
- Area number
- term defined, *InstallDiskettes*, B-2; *InstallVMS*, B-2; *InstallULTRIX*, B-2
- ARP protocol
- See Address Resolution Protocol (ARP)
- ASCII, *DECnetUser*, 4-13
- character set, *SETHOST*, 3-22, C-1
 - file attributes, *DECnetUser*, 4-13
 - files, *DECnetUser*, 3-5, 3-6, 4-12, 4-13
 - switch, *DECnetUser*, 4-6
- ASCII character sets, *SEDT*, D-1
- ASCII files
- converting to binary, *SEDT*, B-2
 - dos2ult utility, *UserHandbook*, 5-4
 - term defined, *UserHandbook*, 5-2
 - transferring, *UserHandbook*, 5-10
 - ult2dos utility, *UserHandbook*, 5-4
- Asterisk
- using as a wildcard, *DECnetUser*, A-2
- Asynchronous communications, *MSWindows*, 5-11
- Asynchronous DECnet, *InstallDiskettes*, 3-3; *Overview*, 1-8, 2-13; *SETHOST*, 1-3
- client profile, *InstallDiskettes*, A-5; *InstallVMS*, A-5
 - configuring for, *InstallVMS*, 6-1
 - file and print services, *InstallDiskettes*, 2-3; *InstallVMS*, 3-3
 - illustration, *Overview*, 1-8
 - overview, *InstallDiskettes*, 2-2; *InstallVMS*, 3-2
 - running, *InstallDiskettes*, 7-1; *InstallVMS*, 15-1
- Asynchronous memory requirements, *Memory*, 2-3, 3-30
- loading DNNDCLPD, *Memory*, 2-3, 3-30
 - loading DNNDCPPC, *Memory*, 2-3, 3-30
 - loading DNPDCPPC, *Memory*, 2-3, 3-30
- Asynchronous ports, *ClientCmds*, 3-28
- Asynchronous serial communications port, *MSWindows*, 5-10
- ATTRIB command (DOS)
- using DOS attributes, *ClientCmds*, 3-2
- Attributes
- character, *SETHOST*, 3-19
 - line, *SETHOST*, 3-18
 - video, *SETHOST*, 3-19
- Auto Answerback setting, *SETHOST*, 3-25
- AUTOEXEC.BAT file
- calling batch file from, *ClientCmds*, 2-1, 2-2
 - editing, *Memory*, 3-20
 - modifying, *InstallDiskettes*, D-2, E-1; *InstallVMS*, F-2, G-1; *InstallULTRIX*, E-2, G-1; *MSWindows*, 2-6, 3-7
 - specifying swap file location, *PCDECwin*, 3-22
 - with KEYBRD command, *ClientCmds*, 3-26

AUTOEXEC.BAT file (Cont.)
with XONXOFF command,
ClientCmnds, 3-12

Automatic screen shifting, *SEDT*, 3-6

Auto Repeat setting
LK250, *SETHOST*, 3-26
VT100, *SETHOST*, 3-26

Autosave
term defined, *SEDT*, 4-2
troubleshooting, *SEDT*, 4-2

AUTOSAVE= command, *SEDT*, A-10

Autotyping
See VT320 emulator Set-Up utility

AUTOUSER.BAT file, *ClientCmnds*,
1-129, 1-137
editing, *Memory*, 3-20

Auto Wrap setting, *SETHOST*, 3-15

B

Background
changing in the VT320 emulator,
MSWindows, 5-17

Background Color setting, *SETHOST*,
3-16

Background setting, *SETHOST*, 3-15

Backing store parameter, *PCDECwin*,
3-15

BACKUPFILE= command, *SEDT*, A-10

Backup procedure (VMS), *InstallVMS*,
8-1
creating the procedure on the client,
InstallVMS, 8-3
creating the procedure on the server,
InstallVMS, 8-1
running, *InstallVMS*, 8-6

Backward compatibility parameter,
PCDECwin, 3-17

Base memory
See Conventional memory

Base RAM
See Conventional memory

Basic Redirector, *InstallDiskettes*, 2-4;
InstallVMS, 3-4; *InstallULTRIX*,
3-3; *Overview*, 5-7

Batch file program loading
for FTP, *Memory*, 4-9
for TELNET, *Memory*, 4-8

Batch files, *DECnetUser*, 2-7
checking for and replacing broken
connection, *ClientCmnds*, 1-144
environment variable in, *ClientCmnds*,
1-141, 1-145
error returns for USE, *ClientCmnds*,
1-142
loading components from,
ClientCmnds, 2-2
modifying, *ClientCmnds*, 2-3
sending to a printer, *ClientCmnds*,
1-114
USE /CHECK in, *ClientCmnds*, 1-140
with the NFT utility, *DECnetUser*,
4-18

Batch processes
providing error returns to,
ClientCmnds, 1-148

BAUD RATE command, *InstallDiskettes*,
7-4; *InstallVMS*, 15-4; *SETHOST*,
4-16

Baud rates
setting in the VT320 emulator,
MSWindows, 5-14

BCAST command
sending Broadcast messages,
ClientCmnds, 1-6

BCAST utility
See Broadcast utility

Bell
setting duration, *PCDECwin*, 3-17
setting pitch, *PCDECwin*, 3-17

Bell duration parameter, *PCDECwin*,
3-17

Bell pitch parameter, *PCDECwin*, 3-17

Binary files, *DECnetUser*, 3-5, 3-6, 4-12
converting to ASCII, *SEDT*, B-2
term defined, *UserHandbook*, 5-2
transferring, *UserHandbook*, 5-9

Bind count for program loading, *Memory*,
4-6

BIOS memory

BIOS memory (Cont.)
 See Upper memory
 Bitmap Distribution Format (.BDF) file
 compiling the file, *PCDECwin*, 10-2
 Bold Color setting, *SETHOST*, 3-17
 Boot
 local and remote, *Overview*, 1-17
 BREAK command, *SETHOST*, 4-17
 Break setting, *SETHOST*, 3-25
 BREAKSRC.EXE file, *SETHOST*, C-10
 /BRIEF switch
 Network File Transfer switch,
 DECnetUser, 4-16
 British character set, *SETHOST*, 3-22
 Broadcast messages, *UserHandbook*,
 9-20
 Broadcast utility, *UserHandbook*, 1-5
 for DOS clients, *Overview*, 5-16
 for OS/2 clients, *Overview*, 6-4
 reading messages on DECnet,
 ClientCmds, 1-127, 1-135
 sending messages, *ClientCmds*, 1-6
 using, *UserHandbook*, 9-20
 Browser, *UserHandbook*, 9-5
 elements of, *UserHandbook*, 9-6
 keypad keys and, *UserHandbook*, 9-8
 mouse and, *UserHandbook*, 9-7
 using, *UserHandbook*, 9-7
 Buffer information blocks
 allocating for DLL802, *ClientCmds*,
 2-5
 BUFFERING=EMS command, *SED*T,
 A-11
 MS-Windows limitation, *SED*T, A-11
 BUFFERING=FREE command, *SED*T,
 A-11
 BUFFERING=NOEMS command, *SED*T,
 A-11
 MS-Windows requirement, *SED*T,
 A-11
 BUFFERING=NOFREE command,
 *SED*T, A-11; *Memory*, 2-14
 Buffers
 creating and editing, *SED*T, 2-2
 paste, *SED*T, 2-5, 2-6

Buffers (Cont.)
 saving, *SED*T, 2-4
 term defined, *SED*T, 2-2
 writing contents to a file, *SED*T, 3-8
 BUFFERS= command, *SED*T, 2-2
 Buffers size
 term defined, *NetMgt*, 3-6

C

Canadian French character set,
 SETHOST, 3-22
 Canceling
 an operation, *SED*T, 2-8
 a text selection, *SED*T, 2-6
 Carriage controls
 converting, *DECnetUser*, 4-13
 Carriage return and line feed
 in the VT320 emulator, *MSWindows*,
 5-19
 CASE command, *SETHOST*, 4-18
 CASE END command, *SETHOST*, 4-20
 CDEX
 See MSCDEX
 CDROM services
 description, *Overview*, 1-15
 for DOS users, *Overview*, 5-6
 CFGWS.DAT file, *InstallDiskettes*, D-3;
 InstallVMS, F-3; *InstallULTRIX*,
 E-3
 CHAIN command, *SETHOST*, 4-21
 Change Directory options
 in NFT, *MSWindows*, 6-6
 Changing case, *SED*T, 2-6
 Changing files
 See Appending files
 Changing settings
 for the VT320 emulator Set-Up utility,
 MSWindows, 4-14, 5-3
 in VT320 emulator configuration files,
 MSWindows, 5-33
 Changing Set-up selections, *SETHOST*,
 2-26
 Character attributes
 displaying, *SETHOST*, 3-19

Character attributes (Cont.)

underline, *SETHOST*, 3-19

Character Mode setting, *SETHOST*, 3-21

Character sets, *SEDT*, D-1; *SETHOST*, C-1

ASCII, *SETHOST*, 3-22

British, *SETHOST*, 3-22

Canadian French, *SETHOST*, 3-22

DEC Multinational, *SETHOST*, C-6

DEC special graphics, *SETHOST*, C-3

Dutch, *SETHOST*, 3-22

Finnish, *SETHOST*, 3-22

French, *SETHOST*, 3-22

German, *SETHOST*, 3-22

graphic, *SETHOST*, C-1

IBM ROM, *SETHOST*, C-1

ISO Latin1, *SETHOST*, C-4

Italian, *SETHOST*, 3-22

location of, *MSWindows*, 6-19

Norwegian/Danish, *SETHOST*, 3-22

Portuguese, *SETHOST*, 3-22

selection of, *SETHOST*, 1-11

settings, *SETHOST*, 3-22

Spanish, *SETHOST*, 3-22

Swedish, *SETHOST*, 3-22

technical, *SETHOST*, C-2

with VT320 terminal emulator,
MSWindows, 5-19

Character translation files, *SETHOST*, C-1

CHECK command, *Mail*, 9-10

Checking for new mail, *Mail*, 4-2, 9-10

Chooser application (Macintosh),
Overview, 1-19

Circuit counters

listing of, *NetMgt*, 4-2

user buffer unavailable, *NetMgt*, 4-2

Circuits

defining parameters, *NetMgt*, 6-16

displaying information, *NetMgt*, 4-12,
6-37, 6-93

loop testing, *NetMgt*, 6-49

setting parameters, *NetMgt*, 6-71

states, *NetMgt*, 4-12

substates, *NetMgt*, 4-12

Circuits (Cont.)

term defined, *NetMgt*, 3-2, 4-12

zeroing counters, *NetMgt*, 6-107

C language programming, *DECnetUser*,
1-5

Clear All Tabs setting, *SETHOST*, 3-37

CLEAR command, *NetMgt*, 2-6

Clear Communications setting,
SETHOST, 3-4

Clear Display setting, *SETHOST*, 3-4

CLEAR EXECUTOR command, *NetMgt*,
6-6

Clearing communications

in the VT320 emulator, *MSWindows*,
5-6

Clearing tabs, *SETHOST*, 3-37

CLEAR LINE command, *SETHOST*,
4-23

CLEAR LOCAL-ADAPTER-NAME

command, *NetMgt*, 6-8

CLEAR REMOTE-ADAPTER-NAME

command, *NetMgt*, 6-10

Client

See also Client profile

See also Configuration files

See also X client

collecting information for configuration,
InstallDiskettes, 2-7, B-1;

InstallVMS, 3-7, B-1;

InstallULTRIX, 3-6, B-1

configuration, preparing for,

InstallDiskettes, 2-6; *InstallVMS*,

3-6; *InstallULTRIX*, 3-5

configuration files, *InstallDiskettes*,
D-1; *InstallVMS*, F-1;

InstallULTRIX, E-1

configuration overview,

InstallDiskettes, 2-1;

InstallVMS, 3-1; *InstallULTRIX*,

3-1

configuring for

asynchronous DECnet connections,

InstallVMS, 6-1

DECnet-DOS only,

InstallULTRIX, 6-1

Client

- configuring for (Cont.)
 - local boot, *InstallDiskettes*, 5-1; *InstallVMS*, 6-1; *InstallULTRIX*, 6-1
 - remote boot, *InstallVMS*, 7-1
 - TCP/IP, *InstallVMS*, 6-1; *InstallULTRIX*, 6-1
- Ethernet adapters, *InstallDiskettes*, 2-6, C-1; *InstallVMS*, 3-6, C-1; *InstallULTRIX*, 3-5, C-1
- initial client/server connection, *InstallVMS*, 4-2; *InstallULTRIX*, 4-2
- key disk for, *InstallDiskettes*, 2-1; *InstallVMS*, 3-1; *InstallULTRIX*, 3-1
- LAN Manager terminology for, *UserHandbook*, 4-2
- manual remote boot, *InstallVMS*, 14-1
- modifying STARTNET.BAT to connect to OS/2 server, *InstallDiskettes*, 4-7
- NDIS adapters, *InstallDiskettes*, 2-6; *InstallVMS*, 3-6; *InstallULTRIX*, 3-5
- NDIS drivers, *InstallDiskettes*, C-1; *InstallVMS*, C-1; *InstallULTRIX*, C-1
- Netsetup function keys, *InstallDiskettes*, 2-10; *InstallVMS*, 3-10; *InstallULTRIX*, 3-9
- Netsetup help, *InstallDiskettes*, 2-11; *InstallVMS*, 3-11; *InstallULTRIX*, 3-10
- Netsetup overview, *InstallDiskettes*, 2-8; *InstallVMS*, 3-8; *InstallULTRIX*, 3-7
- Netsetup screens, *InstallDiskettes*, 2-10; *InstallVMS*, 3-10; *InstallULTRIX*, 3-9
- network adapters, *InstallDiskettes*, 2-6; *InstallVMS*, 3-6; *InstallULTRIX*, 3-5

Client (Cont.)

- network key disk, *InstallVMS*, 3-4
 - node address, *InstallDiskettes*, B-2; *InstallVMS*, B-2; *InstallULTRIX*, B-2
 - node name, *InstallDiskettes*, B-1; *InstallVMS*, B-1; *InstallULTRIX*, B-1
 - profile, *InstallDiskettes*, 2-1; *InstallVMS*, 3-1; *InstallULTRIX*, 3-1
 - using copies of, *InstallDiskettes*, 2-13; *InstallVMS*, 3-13; *InstallULTRIX*, 3-12
 - relationship with servers, *Overview*, 1-2
 - saving copies of profile form, *InstallDiskettes*, 2-14; *InstallVMS*, 3-14; *InstallULTRIX*, 3-13
 - starting Netsetup, *InstallDiskettes*, 2-8; *InstallVMS*, 3-8; *InstallULTRIX*, 3-7
 - term defined, *UserHandbook*, 1-2; *Overview*, 1-2
 - Token Ring adapters, *InstallDiskettes*, 2-6, C-1; *InstallVMS*, 3-6, C-1; *InstallULTRIX*, 3-5, C-1
- ## Client commands
- DOS enhancements, *ClientCmnds*, 3-1
 - for loading network components, *ClientCmnds*, 2-1
 - summary of network commands, *ClientCmnds*, 1-3
- ## Client directory
- contents, *InstallVMS*, E-1; *InstallULTRIX*, D-1
 - structure, *InstallVMS*, E-1; *InstallULTRIX*, D-1
- ## Client operating system
- See DOS
- ## Client profile
- creating for local boot, *InstallDiskettes*, 5-1; *InstallVMS*, 6-1; *InstallULTRIX*, 6-1

Client profile (Cont.)

- creating for remote boot, *InstallVMS*, 7-1
 - form for asynchronous connections, *InstallDiskettes*, A-5; *InstallVMS*, A-5
 - form for local boot (asynchronous), *InstallDiskettes*, A-5; *InstallVMS*, A-5
 - form for local boot (DECnet), *InstallDiskettes*, A-2; *InstallVMS*, A-2; *InstallULTRIX*, A-1
 - form for local boot (DECnet-DOS only), *InstallDiskettes*, A-7; *InstallVMS*, A-7; *InstallULTRIX*, A-5
 - form for local boot (TCP/IP), *InstallDiskettes*, A-10; *InstallVMS*, A-10; *InstallULTRIX*, A-8
 - form for remote boot, *InstallVMS*, A-13
 - local boot, *InstallDiskettes*, 5-1; *InstallVMS*, 6-1; *InstallULTRIX*, 6-1
 - remote boot, *InstallVMS*, 7-1
 - saving copies of, *InstallDiskettes*, 2-14; *InstallVMS*, 3-14; *InstallULTRIX*, 3-13
 - using copies of, *InstallDiskettes*, 2-13; *InstallVMS*, 3-13; *InstallULTRIX*, 3-12
- ## Client software
- hard disk installation guidelines, *InstallDiskettes*, 3-7
 - on file service, *InstallDiskettes*, 1-1, 4-1, 4-8; *InstallULTRIX*, 1-1
 - on PC hard disk, *InstallDiskettes*, 1-1, 3-1, 3-7
 - OS/2 server installation guidelines, *InstallDiskettes*, 4-8
 - PC hard disk installation procedure, *InstallDiskettes*, 3-8
- Clipboard, *MSWindows*, 4-14
- CLOSE command, *SETHOST*, 4-24
- in NDU, *DECnetUser*, 5-7

- Code pages, *SETHOST*, 1-12, C-9
 - 437, *SETHOST*, 1-13
 - 850, *SETHOST*, 1-13
 - 860, *SETHOST*, 1-13
 - 863, *SETHOST*, 1-13
 - 865, *SETHOST*, 1-13
- default, *SETHOST*, 1-13
- directories, *SETHOST*, C-10
- files, *SETHOST*, C-9

Colors

- See* Screen colors
- changing in the VT320 emulator, *MSWindows*, 5-17
- for Broadcast header, *ClientCmnds*, 1-128, 1-136
- for Broadcast message, *ClientCmnds*, 1-128, 1-136

COLUMN= command, *SEDT*, A-4

Columns

- 80-column setting, *SETHOST*, 3-15
- 132-column setting, *SETHOST*, 3-15
- environment variable, *SETHOST*, 3-44
- switching between 80 and 132, *SETHOST*, 3-44

Command files, *DECnetUser*, 4-18;

- NetMgt*, 1-5
- running, *DECnetUser*, 4-18
- submitting, *DECnetUser*, 4-43
- used with NFT, *DECnetUser*, 4-2
- with the Job Spawner utility, *DECnetUser*, 2-2

Command line

- changing configuration options, *SEDT*, 3-6
 - error messages, *DECnetUser*, B-2, B-3
 - in Mail, *UserHandbook*, 9-7
 - invoking FAL from, *DECnetUser*, 3-2
 - NDU error messages, *DECnetUser*, C-2
 - options, *SEDT*, 3-3
 - sample for FAL, *DECnetUser*, 2-6
 - starting FAL from, *DECnetUser*, 3-1
- Command line method, *SETHOST*, 2-1



- Command prompt
 - using Mail without, *Mail*, A-1
- Commands
 - customizing, *SEDT*, A-8
 - for asynchronous DECnet communication, *InstallDiskettes*, 7-4; *InstallVMS*, 15-4
 - for displaying text, *SEDT*, A-4
 - for editing, *SEDT*, A-9
 - for hardware, *SEDT*, A-7
 - for loading SEDT into EMS, *SEDT*, A-11
 - for prompting, *SEDT*, 3-8
 - for saving rulers and marks, *SEDT*, A-9
 - in a subprocess, *SEDT*, 3-9
 - in the FAL utility, *DECnetUser*, 3-5
 - running operating system, *Mail*, 9-66
 - that recover, *SEDT*, A-10
 - using in the Mail Composition window, *Mail*, 3-8
 - using in the Message Viewer, *Mail*, 2-3
- Commands for starting X applications
 - from a terminal session, *PCDECwin*, 6-9, 6-12
 - from the PC Session Manager, *PCDECwin*, 6-6
- COMMENT command, *SETHOST*, 4-25
- Comm Port 1: setting
 - using, *SETHOST*, 3-10
- Communication device names
 - term defined, *UserHandbook*, 1-10
- Communications
 - and server functions, *Overview*, A-1, A-2
 - asynchronous DECnet, *Overview*, 1-8, 2-13
 - devices requiring XON/XOFF protocol, *ClientCmnds*, 3-28
 - Ethernet, *Overview*, 1-4, 2-13
 - physical connection, *DECnetUser*, 1-2
 - programming task-to-task, *DECnetUser*, 1-5
- Communications (Cont.)
 - services for OS/2 clients, *Overview*, 4-3, 6-2
 - setting up parameters (DOS), *ClientCmnds*, 3-13
 - Token Ring, *Overview*, 2-13
- Communications option
 - defined, *MSWindows*, 5-12
 - selecting a communications protocol for VT320 emulator, *MSWindows*, 4-6
 - selecting Port/Network, *MSWindows*, 4-6
 - setting on VT320 emulator Set-Up screen, *MSWindows*, 4-5
 - VT320 emulator Set-Up utility, *MSWindows*, 5-10
- Communications Set-Up screen
 - Comm Port 1: setting, *SETHOST*, 3-10
 - Data Bits setting, *SETHOST*, 3-11
 - default settings, *SETHOST*, A-1
 - description of, *SETHOST*, 3-9
 - Disconnect Delay setting, *SETHOST*, 3-10
 - overview of, *SETHOST*, 3-2
 - Parity setting, *SETHOST*, 3-11
 - sample of, *SETHOST*, 3-9
 - Speed setting, *SETHOST*, 3-11
 - Stop Bit setting, *SETHOST*, 3-11
 - Transmit = Receive setting, *SETHOST*, 3-11
 - XOFF setting, *SETHOST*, 3-10
- COMPAQ LTE/286 external keys
 - setting from command line, *SETHOST*, 2-4
- COMPAQ LTE/286 keys
 - setting from command line, *SETHOST*, 2-4
- COMPAQ LTE/286 Laptop (with keypad) keys
 - KBDLTEKP.HLP file, *SETHOST*, 1-8
- COMPAQ LTE/286 Laptop keys
 - KBDLTE.HLP file, *SETHOST*, 1-8
- COMPAQ LTEKP keys

COMPAQ LTEKP keys (Cont.)

setting from command line,
SETHOST, 2-4

COMPAQ SLT/286 keys

setting from command line,
SETHOST, 2-4

COMPAQ SLT/286 Laptop

KDBSLT.HLP file, *SETHOST*, 1-8

COMPILE KEYS command, *SEDT*, B-2

Compose sequences, *PCDECwin*, 7-2

Computername, *UserHandbook*, 4-2

CONFIG.SYS file, *InstallDiskettes*, D-2;
InstallVMS, F-2; *InstallULTRIX*,
E-2

DECMOUSE command, *ClientCmds*,
3-24

editing to save memory,
InstallDiskettes, D-2; *InstallVMS*,
F-2; *InstallULTRIX*, E-2;
Memory, 3-18

modifying, *InstallDiskettes*, D-2,
E-1; *InstallVMS*, F-2, G-1;
InstallULTRIX, E-2, G-1

Configuration

client, *InstallDiskettes*, 2-1;
InstallVMS, 3-1; *InstallULTRIX*,
3-1

files for, *InstallDiskettes*, D-1;
InstallVMS, F-1; *InstallULTRIX*,
E-1

initial client/server connection,
InstallVMS, 4-2; *InstallULTRIX*,
4-2

key disk and, *InstallDiskettes*, 2-1;
InstallVMS, 3-1; *InstallULTRIX*,
3-1

local boot, *InstallDiskettes*, 5-1;
InstallVMS, 6-1; *InstallULTRIX*,
6-1

network key disk and, *InstallVMS*,
3-4

remote boot, *InstallVMS*, 7-1

Configuration examples

See 80286 configuration examples

See 80386 configuration examples

Configuration examples (Cont.)

See 8086/88 configuration examples

Configuration files, *InstallDiskettes*, D-1;
InstallVMS, F-1; *InstallULTRIX*,
E-1

and VT320 emulator Set-Up utility,
MSWindows, 5-30

AUTOEXEC.BAT, *InstallDiskettes*,
D-2; *InstallVMS*, F-2;
InstallULTRIX, E-2

CFGWS.DAT, *InstallDiskettes*, D-3;
InstallVMS, F-3; *InstallULTRIX*,
E-3

CONFIG.SYS file, *InstallDiskettes*,
D-2; *InstallVMS*, F-2;
InstallULTRIX, E-2

creating, *MSWindows*, 5-30;
PCDECwin, 3-2

DECLAT.DAT, *InstallDiskettes*, D-3;
InstallVMS, F-3; *InstallULTRIX*,
E-3

DECLAT.INI, *InstallDiskettes*, D-4;
InstallVMS, F-4; *InstallULTRIX*,
E-4

DECNET.INI, *InstallDiskettes*, D-3;
InstallVMS, F-3; *InstallULTRIX*,
E-3

DECNODE.DAT, *InstallDiskettes*,
D-3; *InstallVMS*, F-3;
InstallULTRIX, E-3

DECOBJ.DAT, *InstallDiskettes*, D-3;
InstallVMS, F-3; *InstallULTRIX*,
E-3

DECPARM.DAT, *InstallDiskettes*, D-4;
InstallVMS, F-4; *InstallULTRIX*,
E-4

default name for, *PCDECwin*, 3-2

defining in WIN.INI file, *MSWindows*,
5-32

double-clicking on, *MSWindows*, 5-32

DWDOS.INI, *PCDECwin*, 3-2

EXECINFO.BAT, *InstallDiskettes*,
D-4; *InstallVMS*, F-4;
InstallULTRIX, E-4

location, *PCDECwin*, 3-4

Configuration files (Cont.)

- order of processing, *InstallDiskettes*, D-2; *InstallVMS*, F-2; *InstallULTRIX*, E-2
- Running the VT320 emulator from Program or File Manager, *MSWindows*, 5-32
- saving current settings, *MSWindows*, 5-33
- saving VT320 emulator settings, *MSWindows*, 5-30
- specifying file name, *PCDECwin*, 3-2, 5-2
- specifying on startup, *MSWindows*, 5-31
- starting the VT320 emulator, *MSWindows*, 5-31
- STARTNET.BAT, *InstallDiskettes*, D-3; *InstallVMS*, F-3; *InstallULTRIX*, E-3
- STOPNET.BAT, *InstallDiskettes*, D-3; *InstallVMS*, F-3; *InstallULTRIX*, E-3
- TEMPLATE.INI, *InstallVMS*, F-4
- troubleshooting, *MSWindows*, 5-31
- valid directories, *MSWindows*, 5-31
- valid file names, *MSWindows*, 5-31

Configuration guidelines, *Memory*, 3-2

Configuration procedures

- adding memory, *Memory*, 3-11
 - 80286, *Memory*, 3-11
 - 80386, *Memory*, 3-11
 - 8086/88, *Memory*, 3-11
- configuring the memory board, *Memory*, 3-13
- testing expanded memory performance, *Memory*, 3-12
- configuring the network controller, *Memory*, 3-15
- determining current memory configuration, *Memory*, 3-7
- editing DOS files, *Memory*, 3-18
- editing network files, *Memory*, 3-21
- installing DECnet-DOS, *DECnetUser*, 3-3

Configuration procedures (Cont.)

- loading PATHWORKS components, *Memory*, 3-17
 - TCP/IP
 - tuning, *Memory*, 3-33
 - testing and maintaining network, *DECnetUser*, 1-4
 - using an 80386 memory manager, *Memory*, 3-14
 - Configuration utility, *PCDECwin*, 1-4
 - See also* Parameters
 - description of parameters, *PCDECwin*, 3-4
 - exiting, *PCDECwin*, 3-4
 - guidelines for using, *PCDECwin*, 3-3
 - running, *PCDECwin*, 3-1
 - specifying new font file location, *PCDECwin*, 10-5, 10-7
 - specifying new keysym file information, *PCDECwin*, 9-6
 - starting, *PCDECwin*, 3-2
 - Configuring an expanded memory board, *Memory*, 3-13
 - Configuring PC DECwindows Motif, *UserHandbook*, 6-5
 - See also* Configuration utility
 - See also* Parameters
 - loading the mouse driver, *PCDECwin*, 3-21
 - planning for, *PCDECwin*, 2-1
 - running the Configuration utility, *PCDECwin*, 3-1
 - setting swap file location for DWDOS386, *PCDECwin*, 3-22
- ## Configuring SEDT
- changing options, *SEDT*, 3-2
 - cut and paste, *SEDT*, 3-7
 - default file for, *SEDT*, A-3
 - Insert mode, *SEDT*, 3-7
 - key functions, *SEDT*, A-1
 - Replace mode, *SEDT*, 3-7
 - screen display width, *SEDT*, 3-8
 - screen shift option, *SEDT*, 3-6
 - setting tab expansion, *SEDT*, 3-6
 - the SEDT.CNF file, *SEDT*, A-1, A-3

Configuring SEDT (Cont.)
 the text display, *SEDT*, A-4
 workstation options, *SEDT*, A-8

Configuring the network controller,
Memory, 3-15

Connecting to a network printer
See Digital printers

Connecting to file, disk, and printer
 service, *MSWindows*, 2-5

Connections
 broken, checking for, *ClientCmds*,
 1-144
 CDROM service, *ClientCmds*, 1-143
 errors in, *UserHandbook*, 2-8
 listing, *ClientCmds*, 1-142
 loading a saved connection,
ClientCmds, 1-141
 next available drive, *ClientCmds*,
 1-143
 processing different requests,
DECnetUser, 2-1
 remote, *UserHandbook*, 1-3
 replacing, *ClientCmds*, 1-142, 1-148
 restoring, *ClientCmds*, 1-91, 1-117,
 1-142
 saving, *ClientCmds*, 1-91, 1-117,
 1-142
 showing information about,
ClientCmds, 1-42
 specifying maximum, *ClientCmds*,
 1-19
 storing in an environment variable,
ClientCmds, 1-145
 suspending, *ClientCmds*, 1-102
 to personal directory, *ClientCmds*,
 1-48

CONTEXT= command, *SEDT*, A-9

Context file
 saving connections in, *ClientCmds*,
 1-117

Control keys
 Ctrl/Z, *DECnetUser*, 4-7

Controllers
See Network controllers

Controlling access to the X server,
PCDECwin, 3-10

Controlling hosts parameter, *PCDECwin*,
 3-10

Control utility
See Digital Control utility

CONTROLZ= command, *SEDT*, A-10

Conventional memory, *Memory*, 1-4
 defined, *Memory*, 1-6
 users of, *Memory*, 1-6
 DOS, *Memory*, 1-7
 TSRs, *Memory*, 1-7
 user applications, *Memory*, 1-7

COPY command, *Mail*, 9-11;
UserHandbook, 5-4; *SETHOST*, 3-8
 in NFT, *DECnetUser*, 4-15, 4-16,
 4-19, 4-24

Copying
 all messages, *Mail*, 7-4
 a message to another folder, *Mail*,
 9-11
 files, *DECnetUser*, 4-12, 4-15, 4-24
 files to remote, *DECnetUser*, 4-14
 local files to remote node, *DECnetUser*,
 4-16
 marked messages, *Mail*, 7-4
 message to another folder, *Mail*, 5-4
 multiple files with wildcard,
DECnetUser, 4-29
 remote files to local node, *DECnetUser*,
 4-15
 to the Clipboard, *MSWindows*, 4-14

Copying text, *SEDT*, 2-6

Copying text to the VT320 emulator,
MSWindows, 4-14

COPY NODE command, *NetMgt*, 6-12

Counters
See Error counters
 displaying, *NetMgt*, 4-4
 loopback, *NetMgt*, 5-7
 zeroing, *NetMgt*, 5-7, 6-107, 6-108,
 6-109

CREATE command
 in NDU, *DECnetUser*, 5-7, 5-14

Creating a shared network directory for
 Windows, *MSWindows*, 2-7
 Creating VT320 emulator configuration
 files, *MSWindows*, 5-30
 CTERM protocol, *Overview*, 1-18;
 SETHOST, 1-3, 2-18, 2-22
 and terminal emulation, *Overview*,
 5-11
 defined, *MSWindows*, 5-11
 defining node names, *MSWindows*, 4-9
 defining nodes, *SETHOST*, 2-24
 definition, *InstallDiskettes*,
 B-12; *InstallVMS*, B-12;
 InstallULTRIX, B-12
 error messages, *SETHOST*, B-3
 in *SETHOST*, *UserHandbook*, 7-5
 loading, *MSWindows*, 7-5;
 SETHOST, 1-4
 loading into memory, *Memory*, 2-4
 memory requirements, *Memory*, 2-4
 selecting as a communications protocol,
 MSWindows, 5-11
 using, *SETHOST*, 3-10
 Ctrl/Z
 NFT exit, *DECnetUser*, 4-7
 Cursor
 disabling the blink, *PCDECwin*, 7-19
 displaying in the VT320 emulator,
 MSWindows, 5-16
 Cursor Keys setting, *SETHOST*, 3-25
 CURSORLINE= command, *SEDT*, A-4
 Cursor movement
 direction, *SEDT*, 1-1, 1-2
 key sequences, *SEDT*, 1-2
 setting marks, *SEDT*, 1-4
 Cursor Style setting, *SETHOST*, 3-15
 Cursor Type setting, *SETHOST*, 3-15
 Customizing commands
 See Commands
 Custom keyboard mapping, *SETHOST*,
 3-28
 Cut and paste
 configuring, *SEDT*, 3-7

D

DAP
 See Data Access Protocol
 Data
 ASCII, *DECnetUser*, 4-12, 4-13
 binary, *DECnetUser*, 4-12
 image, *DECnetUser*, 4-13
 Data Access Language (DAL)
 and Macintosh clients, *Overview*, 7-4
 Data Access Protocol (DAP)
 error messages, *DECnetUser*, D-1
 Maccode field, *DECnetUser*, D-1
 Miccode field, *DECnetUser*, D-2
 Databases
 creating for Job Spawner,
 DECnetUser, 2-2
 DECACC.DAT file, *DECnetUser*, 3-3
 DECOBJ.DAT file, *DECnetUser*, 2-1
 sample contents of, *DECnetUser*, 2-7
 DATA BITS command, *SETHOST*, 4-26
 Data Bits setting, *SETHOST*, 3-11
 Data link
 DEPCA, loading, *ClientCmds*, 2-6
 extended, loading, *ClientCmds*, 2-5
 Data overruns
 preventing in the VT320 emulator,
 MSWindows, 5-9
 Data transfer type, *InstallVMS*, H-2
 Data types
 defaults in NFT, *MSWindows*, 6-17
 Date, setting, *ClientCmds*, 1-122
 DEBUG command, *SETHOST*, 4-27
 DECACC.DAT database, *DECnetUser*,
 3-3; *NetMgt*, 2-6, 6-14, 6-35
 DECALIAS.DAT database, *NetMgt*, 2-2,
 2-4, 2-6, 3-8
 DECGRAPH command (DOS)
 printing graphic video images,
 ClientCmds, 3-5
 DECIBM character set, *SETHOST*, C-1
 DECKEYB command (DOS)
 changing keyboard mappings,
 ClientCmds, 3-9

- DECKEYB command (DOS) (Cont.)
 - with KEYBRD command,
 - ClientCmnds*, 3-11
- DEClaser 2200 printer, *MSWindows*, 3-8
- DECLAT.DAT file, *InstallDiskettes*, D-3;
 - InstallVMS*, F-3; *InstallULTRIX*, E-3
- deleting preferred services from,
 - ClientCmnds*, 1-29
- LAT parameters in, *ClientCmnds*, 2-35
- loaded into LAT service table,
 - ClientCmnds*, 1-11
- maximum circuits stored in,
 - ClientCmnds*, 1-19
- printer service stored in, *ClientCmnds*, 1-14
- saving LAT service information in,
 - ClientCmnds*, 1-12
- DECLAT.INI file, *InstallDiskettes*, D-4;
 - InstallVMS*, F-4; *InstallULTRIX*, E-4
- DEC LK250 keys
 - setting from command line,
 - SETHOST*, 2-4
- DECMODE command (DOS)
 - Communications setup mode,
 - ClientCmnds*, 3-13
 - disabling modem before using
 - XONXOFF, *ClientCmnds*, 3-28
 - Help mode, *ClientCmnds*, 3-15
 - help on options and syntax,
 - ClientCmnds*, 3-12, 3-15
 - Keyboard mode, *ClientCmnds*, 3-16
 - preceded by XONXOFF, *ClientCmnds*, 3-28
 - Printer setup mode, *ClientCmnds*, 3-18
 - run after KEYBRD command,
 - ClientCmnds*, 3-26
 - Video mode, *ClientCmnds*, 3-22
 - with XONXOFF command,
 - ClientCmnds*, 3-12
- DECMOUSE.COM, *InstallDiskettes*, B-6;
 - InstallVMS*, B-6; *InstallULTRIX*, B-6
- DECMOUSE command (DOS),
 - ClientCmnds*, 3-24
 - CONFIG.SYS file, *ClientCmnds*, 3-24
- DEC Multinational character set,
 - SETHOST*, C-6
- DECnet, *UserHandbook*, 1-4; *Overview*, A-1, A-2
 - and ULTRIX server, *Overview*, 3-7
 - and VMS server, *Overview*, 2-12
 - capabilities, *DECnetUser*, 1-5
 - choosing a communications protocol,
 - MSWindows*, 5-11
 - configuration examples
 - 80286, *Memory*, 6-2
 - 80386, *Memory*, 5-3
 - 8086/88, *Memory*, 7-3
 - defined, *DECnetUser*, 1-1
 - defining node names, *MSWindows*, 4-9; *PCDECSwin*, 3-19
 - description, *Overview*, 1-10
 - directory description, *InstallVMS*, E-1; *InstallULTRIX*, D-1
 - directory structure, *InstallVMS*, E-1; *InstallULTRIX*, D-1
 - drivers, *Memory*, 2-6
 - LADCDDEV, *Memory*, 2-6
 - LADDRV, *Memory*, 2-6
 - NDDRV.SYS, *Memory*, 2-6
 - NDIS, *Memory*, 2-6
 - NPDRV.SYS, *Memory*, 2-6
 - PROTMAN.SYS, *Memory*, 2-6
 - logging messages in the directory,
 - DECnetUser*, 2-5
 - maximum file specifications,
 - DECnetUser*, 4-14
 - memory requirements, *Memory*, 2-3
 - monitoring, *NetMgt*, 4-1
 - network components
 - editing STARTNET.BAT, *Memory*, 3-22
 - unloading, *Memory*, 4-1
 - unloading all components,
 - Memory*, 4-2
 - unloading and Netssetup, *Memory*, 4-5

DECnet

- network components (Cont.)
 - unloading individual components, *Memory*, 4-2
 - unloading restrictions, *Memory*, 4-3
 - using batch files, *Memory*, 4-3
- network process (DNP), *NetMgt*, 3-6
- nodes on Ethernet, *Overview*, 1-6
- selecting LAT or CTERM for the VT320 emulator, *MSWindows*, 4-7
- Test Receiver, *DECnetUser*, 2-1
- tunnel, *Overview*, 7-8
- utilities
 - SETHOST, *SETHOST*, 1-1
 - with PATHWORKS for Macintosh client, *Overview*, 7-10
- DECNET.INI file, *InstallDiskettes*, D-3; *InstallVMS*, F-3; *InstallULTRIX*, E-3
- DECnet/SNA Gateway Access Routine
 - See NETBIOS access routine
- DECnet-DOS, *InstallDiskettes*, 2-2, 3-3; *InstallVMS*, 3-2, 6-1; *InstallULTRIX*, 3-2
- configuration procedure, *DECnetUser*, 3-3
- defined, *DECnetUser*, 1-2
- functions, *DECnetUser*, 1-2
- predefined object numbers, *DECnetUser*, 2-3
- programming library, *DECnetUser*, 1-5
- terminology, *NetMgt*, 1-3
- uses for, *NetMgt*, 1-1
- using file and print services, *InstallVMS*, 3-3; *InstallULTRIX*, 3-2
- using Microsoft Windows with, *DECnetUser*, 1-5
- using NETBIOS, *DECnetUser*, 1-5
- utilities, *DECnetUser*, 1-5
 - FAL, *MSWindows*, 6-1; *DECnetUser*, 3-3
 - Job Spawner, *DECnetUser*, 2-3

DECnet-DOS

- utilities (Cont.)
 - NDU, *DECnetUser*, 5-1
 - NFT, *MSWindows*, 6-3; *DECnetUser*, 4-1
- DECnet Socket Library, *MSWindows*, 1-2
- DECnet transport
 - loading PSC on, *ClientCmnds*, 2-40
- DECnet-ULTRIX
 - version required, *InstallULTRIX*, 1-4
- DECnet utilities
 - File Access Listener (FAL), *UserHandbook*, 1-5
 - for OS/2 clients, *Overview*, 6-3
 - Network Control Program (NCP), *UserHandbook*, 1-5
 - Network File Transfer (NFT), *UserHandbook*, 1-5
- DECnet-VAX, *DECnetUser*, 5-3
- DECNODE.DAT database, *NetMgt*, 2-6, 3-7, 6-12, 6-30, 6-65, 6-89
- DECNODE.DAT file, *InstallDiskettes*, D-3; *InstallVMS*, F-3; *InstallULTRIX*, E-3
- registering nodes in, *ClientCmnds*, 1-75
- showing nodes in, *ClientCmnds*, 1-90
- DECNODE.TXT file
 - modifying, *InstallDiskettes*, E-1; *InstallVMS*, G-1; *InstallULTRIX*, G-1
- DECOBJ.DAT database, *DECnetUser*, 3-3; *NetMgt*, 2-6, 6-27, 6-45, 6-46, 6-66
- DECOBJ.DAT file, *InstallDiskettes*, D-3; *InstallVMS*, F-3; *InstallULTRIX*, E-3
 - contents of, *DECnetUser*, 2-7
 - in Job Spawner, *DECnetUser*, 2-1
- DECPARM.DAT database, *NetMgt*, 2-1, 2-6, 6-21, 6-24, 6-75, 6-77
- DECPARM.DAT file, *InstallDiskettes*, D-4; *InstallVMS*, F-4; *InstallULTRIX*, E-4; *ClientCmnds*, 2-7

- DECREM.DAT database, *NetMgt*, 2-6, 6-30, 6-47, 6-67
- DEC special graphics character set, *SETHOST*, C-3
- DECW\$XDEFAULTS.DAT file, *PCDECwin*, 7-16, 7-20, 7-21
- DECwindows Motif, *Overview*, 1-19
See also PC DECwindows Motif and MacX server, *Overview*, 7-5
description, *Overview*, 5-13
explanation of, *PCDECwin*, 1-1
- DEFAULT.320 configuration file, *MSWindows*, 5-30
- Default ruler file, *SED*T, A-1
- Defaults
 - changing access control, *DECnetUser*, 4-10
 - modifying, *PCDECwin*, 7-16, 7-18, 7-20
- Default settings, *SETHOST*, A-1
recalling factory settings for the VT320 emulator, *MSWindows*, 5-6
- DEFINE ACCESS command, *NetMgt*, 6-14
in NCP, *DECnetUser*, 3-3
- DEFINE CIRCUIT command, *NetMgt*, 6-16
- DEFINE command, *NetMgt*, 2-6, 3-6
- DEFINE EXECUTOR command, *NetMgt*, 2-1, 3-7
- DEFINE FALLBACK command (LATCP)
trying all addresses, *ClientCmnds*, 1-16
- DEFINE GROUP CODES command (LATCP)
distributing users among nodes, *ClientCmnds*, 1-17
- DEFINE LINE command, *NetMgt*, 6-23
- DEFINE LPT THROTTLE command (LATCP)
specifying maximum bytes to a printer, *ClientCmnds*, 1-18
- DEFINE MAX CIRCUITS command (LATCP)
DEFINE MAX CIRCUITS command (LATCP) (Cont.)
specifying maximum virtual circuits, *ClientCmnds*, 1-19
- DEFINE MULTICAST command (LATCP)
listening for service announcements, *ClientCmnds*, 1-20
- DEFINE NODE command, *PCDECwin*, 3-19; *NetMgt*, 2-4, 3-7, 4-9, 6-25
- DEFINE OBJECT command, *NetMgt*, 6-27
in NCP, *DECnetUser*, 3-3
- DEFINE REMOTE-ADAPTER-NAME command, *NetMgt*, 6-30
- DEFINE RETRANSMIT LIMIT command (LATCP)
specifying message retransmissions, *ClientCmnds*, 1-21
- DEFINE SCB BUFFER command (LATCP)
allocating SCB buffers, *Memory*, 3-27
allocating session control block buffers, *ClientCmnds*, 1-24
- DEFINE SCB command (LATCP)
allocating session control blocks, *ClientCmnds*, 1-22; *Memory*, 3-26
- DEFINE SEARCH command (LATCP)
requesting service information, *ClientCmnds*, 1-25
- DEFINE SERVICE TABLE command (LATCP)
specifying maximum stored services, *ClientCmnds*, 1-27; *Memory*, 3-27
- DEFINE SESSION THROTTLE command (LATCP)
specifying slot size, *ClientCmnds*, 1-28
- Defining node names, *MSWindows*, 4-8, 4-9; *PCDECwin*, 3-18, 3-19, 3-21
DECnet nodes, *MSWindows*, 4-9
Internet nodes, *MSWindows*, 4-11
- Defining object, *PCDECwin*, 4-1, 4-3, 4-5, 4-7
- Definition (.DEF) files
editing, *Mail*, A-11
- DEFINITIONS= command, *SED*T, A-7

- Deinstallation, *InstallULTRIX*, F-1, F-2
 - sample procedure, *InstallULTRIX*, F-2
- Deinstallation procedure
 - See Deinstallation
- DELETE command, *Mail*, 9-13
 - in NDU, *DECnetUser*, 5-7, 5-17
 - in NFT, *DECnetUser*, 4-16, 4-19, 4-32
- DELETE command (LATCP)
 - deleting preferred services, *ClientCmnds*, 1-29
- DELETE LPTn command (LATCP)
 - deleting local printer service, *ClientCmnds*, 1-31
- Deleting
 - the message you are reading, *Mail*, 2-4
- Deleting a message, *Mail*, 5-2, 6-4, 9-13
- Deleting DOS on server
 - See DOSLOAD utility
- Deleting files, *DECnetUser*, 4-16
 - using the NFT command, *DECnetUser*, 4-32
- Deleting text, *SEDT*, 2-8
- Demand Protocol Architecture (DPA), *Memory*, 4-5, 4-8
 - batch files, *Memory*, 4-8, 4-9
 - tcpunld utility, *Memory*, 4-8
 - unload utility, *Memory*, 4-7
- DEMPR
 - See Digital ThinWire Ethernet Multiport Repeater
- DEPCA (Digital) mouse, *MSWindows*, 1-2
 - installing, *MSWindows*, 2-3
- DEPCA.DOS driver, *ClientCmnds*, 2-10, 2-14
- DEPCA controller, *InstallDiskettes*, 2-6; *InstallVMS*, 3-6; *InstallULTRIX*, 3-5
 - deallocating, LAST, *ClientCmnds*, 2-34
- DESQview
 - See Task-Switching Environments
- Determining current memory configuration, *Memory*, 3-7
 - Determining current memory configuration (Cont.)
 - Memman utility, *Memory*, 3-7
 - third-party utilities, *Memory*, 3-11
- Device control library, VMS, *ClientCmnds*, 1-109
- Device drivers
 - incompatible, *PCDECwin*, 7-23
 - term defined, *Overview*, 1-4
- Device name, *ClientCmnds*, 1-146
- Device names
 - term defined, *UserHandbook*, 1-10
- Devices
 - accessing remote, *DECnetUser*, 5-1
 - installing remote printer drivers, *DECnetUser*, 5-5
 - limit of disks in operation, *DECnetUser*, 5-5
 - printer errors, *DECnetUser*, C-10
 - remote printers, *DECnetUser*, 5-3, 5-4
 - remote print queues, *DECnetUser*, 5-14
 - saving space with Microsoft Windows, *DECnetUser*, 3-2
 - sharing disks, *DECnetUser*, 1-4
 - sharing printers, *DECnetUser*, 1-4
 - special considerations, *DECnetUser*, 5-11
 - the NDDRV.SYS driver, *DECnetUser*, 5-5
 - the NPDRV.SYS driver, *DECnetUser*, 5-5
 - using NDU, *DECnetUser*, 1-4
 - virtual disk access limit, *DECnetUser*, 5-4
 - virtual printer access limit, *DECnetUser*, 5-4
- DIAL command, *InstallDiskettes*, 7-5; *InstallVMS*, 15-5; *SETHOST*, 4-28
- Dialog boxes
 - disabling reserved memory used by, *PCDECwin*, 7-21
- LAN Manager Screen and, *UserHandbook*, 4-6

Dialog boxes (Cont.)

- PC DECwindows Motif and, *UserHandbook*, 6–16
- term defined, *UserHandbook*, 4–6

Digital mouse driver

- DECMOUSE.COM, *InstallDiskettes*, B–6; *InstallVMS*, B–6; *InstallULTRIX*, B–6
- loading, *InstallDiskettes*, B–6; *InstallVMS*, B–6; *InstallULTRIX*, B–6
- memory considerations, *InstallDiskettes*, B–6; *InstallVMS*, B–6; *InstallULTRIX*, B–6

Digital ThinWire Ethernet Multiport

- Repeater (DEMPR), *DECnetUser*, 1–2

Direction settings

- table of, *SEDT*, 1–1

Directories

- connecting to, *ClientCmnds*, 1–149
- connecting to personal, *ClientCmnds*, 1–48
- displaying information, *DECnetUser*, 4–8, 4–16, 4–33
- logging messages in DECnet, *DECnetUser*, 2–5

DIRECTORY command, *Mail*, 9–17

- in NFT, *DECnetUser*, 4–16, 4–19, 4–33

Directory contents

- DECnet, *InstallVMS*, E–1; *InstallULTRIX*, D–1
- displaying, *UserHandbook*, 2–4
- Microsoft Windows, *InstallVMS*, E–3; *InstallULTRIX*, D–3
- PC DECwindows Motif, *InstallVMS*, E–3; *InstallULTRIX*, D–3
- PCSAV41, *InstallVMS*, E–1; *InstallULTRIX*, D–1

Directory in New Window option

- in NFT, *MSWindows*, 6–6

Disconnect

Disconnect (Cont.)

- excluding specified drives from, *ClientCmnds*, 1–144
- from services, *ClientCmnds*, 1–144
- Disconnect Delay setting, *SETHOST*, 3–10

Disconnecting

- network file services, *ClientCmnds*, 1–147

Disk device names

- term defined, *UserHandbook*, 1–10

Disk drives

- changing, *UserHandbook*, 4–12
- disconnecting from, *UserHandbook*, 2–11

Disks

- accessing remote, *DECnetUser*, 5–1
- assigning volume names, *DECnetUser*, 5–2
- determining free space, *InstallVMS*, 1–6; *InstallULTRIX*, 1–6
- sharing using NDU, *DECnetUser*, 1–4
- space requirements for installation, *InstallVMS*, 1–6; *InstallULTRIX*, 1–6
- special considerations, *DECnetUser*, 5–11

Disk services, *UserHandbook*, 1–8;

- Overview*, A–1, A–2

See also Virtual disk services

- connecting to another server, *UserHandbook*, 2–6
- contrasted with file services, *Overview*, 2–6
- description, *Overview*, 1–15
- features of, *Overview*, 2–5
- for DOS clients, *Overview*, 5–6
- for OS/2 clients, *Overview*, 6–4
- types of, *Overview*, 2–6
- with PATHWORKS for VMS, *Overview*, 2–5

Disk space

- required for installation, *InstallVMS*, 1–6; *InstallULTRIX*, 1–6

DISPLAY command, *SETHOST*, 4–31

- Display commands, *SEDT*, A-4
- Displaying
 - all deleted messages, *Mail*, 6-4
 - all marked messages, *Mail*, 6-4
 - all messages, *Mail*, 6-3
 - all messages in reverse order, *Mail*, 6-4
 - character attributes, *SETHOST*, 3-19
 - file contents, *DECnetUser*, 4-44
 - line attributes, *SETHOST*, 3-18
 - messages about a specified topic, *Mail*, 6-2
 - messages containing specified text, *Mail*, 6-2
 - messages from a specified user, *Mail*, 6-2
 - messages in a folder, *Mail*, 9-17
 - number of new messages, *Mail*, 9-64
 - version number, *Mail*, 9-65
- Display Set-Up screen
 - Auto Wrap setting, *SETHOST*, 3-15
 - Background Color setting, *SETHOST*, 3-16
 - Background setting, *SETHOST*, 3-15
 - Bold Color setting, *SETHOST*, 3-17
 - Columns, *SETHOST*, 3-15
 - Cursor Style setting, *SETHOST*, 3-15
 - Cursor Type setting, *SETHOST*, 3-15
 - default settings, *SETHOST*, A-1
 - description of, *SETHOST*, 3-14
 - Foreground Color setting, *SETHOST*, 3-17
 - overview of, *SETHOST*, 3-2
 - Reverse Color setting, *SETHOST*, 3-16
 - sample of, *SETHOST*, 3-14
 - Underline Color setting, *SETHOST*, 3-18
 - Video Adapter setting, *SETHOST*, 3-16
- Distribution list
 - for BCAST messages, *ClientCmnds*, 1-6
 - in Mail, *UserHandbook*, 9-14
- DLL802 command, *ClientCmnds*, 2-5
- DLLDEPCA, *ClientCmnds*, 2-6
 - editing, *Memory*, 3-28
- DLLDEPCA.EXE file, *ClientCmnds*, 2-6
 - loading, *ClientCmnds*, 2-6
- DLLNDIS, *ClientCmnds*, 2-10
 - modifying, *Memory*, 3-29
- DLLNDIST, *ClientCmnds*, 2-14
 - modifying, *Memory*, 3-29
- DMA channel number, *InstallVMS*, H-2
- DNETHHeapSize
 - increasing, *MSWindows*, 6-9
 - setting, *MSWindows*, 6-9
- DNNDCPLD
 - See also* DNP
 - editing, *Memory*, 3-30
 - loading asynch DNP with NETBIOS, expanded memory, *ClientCmnds*, 2-18; *Memory*, 2-3, 3-30
 - memory requirements, *Memory*, 2-3
- DNNDCPPC
 - editing, *Memory*, 3-30
 - loading asynch DNP with NETBIOS, conventional memory, *ClientCmnds*, 2-21; *Memory*, 2-3, 3-30
 - memory requirements, *Memory*, 2-3
- DNNETH
 - See also* DNP
 - editing, *Memory*, 3-30
 - loading Ethernet DNP, *ClientCmnds*, 2-24; *Memory*, 2-3, 3-30
 - memory requirements, *Memory*, 2-3
 - DNP, *InstallDiskettes*, 12-1, B-9, B-10; *InstallVMS*, 13-1, B-9, B-10; *InstallULTRIX*, 11-1, B-9, B-10
 - memory requirements, *Memory*, 2-3
 - modifying, *Memory*, 3-30
- DNP.EXE
 - See* DECnet, network process
- DNPDCPPC
 - See also* DNP
 - editing, *Memory*, 3-30
 - loading asynch DNP, no NETBIOS, *ClientCmnds*, 2-26; *Memory*, 2-3, 3-30

DNPDCPPC (Cont.)

memory requirements, *Memory*, 2-3

DNP Ethernet variants

loading into EMS, *ClientCmnds*, 2-27

Domain name, *InstallDiskettes*, B-5;

InstallVMS, B-5; *InstallULTRIX*, B-5

Domain name server, *InstallDiskettes*, B-5; *InstallVMS*, B-5;

InstallULTRIX, B-5

DOS

See also DOSLOAD utility

and memory use of TSRs, *Memory*, 3-18

checking versions on a file service, *InstallDiskettes*, 6-4; *InstallVMS*, 5-4; *InstallULTRIX*, 5-4

conventional memory use, *Memory*, 1-7

creating a bootable diskette, *ClientCmnds*, 1-119

deleting on server, *InstallDiskettes*, 6-1, 6-9; *InstallVMS*, 5-1, 5-9; *InstallULTRIX*, 5-1, 5-9

editing files, *Memory*, 3-18

AUTOEXEC.BAT, *Memory*, 3-20

AUTOUSER.BAT, *Memory*, 3-20

CONFIG.SYS, *Memory*, 3-18

file attributes, *DECnetUser*, 4-5

information needed to install,

InstallDiskettes, 6-2; *InstallVMS*, 5-3; *InstallULTRIX*, 5-2

installing on server, *InstallDiskettes*, 6-1; *InstallVMS*, 5-1;

InstallULTRIX, 5-1

listing versions available on server,

InstallDiskettes, 6-8; *InstallVMS*, 5-8; *InstallULTRIX*, 5-8

materials needed to install,

InstallDiskettes, 6-2; *InstallVMS*, 5-2; *InstallULTRIX*, 5-2

preparing to install, *InstallVMS*, 4-1; *InstallULTRIX*, 4-1

restrictions with FAL, *DECnetUser*, 3-4

DOS (Cont.)

returning to, *PCDECwin*, 3-13

sample subdirectory names,

InstallDiskettes, 6-3; *InstallVMS*, 5-3; *InstallULTRIX*, 5-3

single-tasking, *DECnetUser*, 3-1

spawning to, *SETHOST*, 2-6

suspending a session to use,

PCDECwin, 3-15

using from a session without

suspending, *PCDECwin*, 7-6

Version 5.0, *InstallDiskettes*, 6-4;

InstallVMS, 5-4; *InstallULTRIX*, 5-3; *Memory*, 3-36

versions supported, *InstallDiskettes*, 6-4; *InstallVMS*, 5-4; *InstallULTRIX*, 5-3

DOS16M environment variables,

PCDECwin, 7-23

dos2ult utility, *UserHandbook*, 5-5

DOS 5.0

See Task-Switching Environments

DOS clients

See also PATHWORKS for DOS

CDROM services for, *Overview*, 5-6

configuring, *Overview*, 5-16

connections from, *Overview*, 5-1

disk services for, *Overview*, 2-5, 5-6

file services for, *Overview*, 5-5

Mail for, *Overview*, 5-10

managing DECnet, *Overview*, 5-10

managing memory, *Overview*, 5-15

managing the LAT transport, *Overview*, 5-10

Microsoft Windows support for, *Overview*, 5-14

OS/2 file services for, *Overview*, 4-2

OS/2 printer services for, *Overview*, 4-3

PC DECwindows Motif for, *Overview*, 5-13

printer services for, *Overview*, 5-9

services for on DECnet, *Overview*, 5-17

services for on TCP/IP, *Overview*, 5-18

DOS clients (Cont.)

- terminal emulation from, *Overview*, 5-11
- ULTRIX file services for, *Overview*, 3-1
- ULTRIX printer services for, *Overview*, 3-3
- VMS file services for, *Overview*, 2-3
- VMS printer services for, *Overview*, 2-7
- #DOS command, *PCDECwin*, 7-6
- DOS enhancements, *ClientCmnds*, 3-1
 - changing keyboard mappings, *ClientCmnds*, 3-9
 - help on DECMODE, *ClientCmnds*, 3-12, 3-15
 - Microsoft mouse emulation, *ClientCmnds*, 3-24
 - printing graphic video images, *ClientCmnds*, 3-5
 - setting up a video screen, *ClientCmnds*, 3-22
 - setting up communications, *ClientCmnds*, 3-13
 - setting up printers, *ClientCmnds*, 3-18
 - using Digital Gold keyboard, *ClientCmnds*, 3-26
 - using DOS attributes, *ClientCmnds*, 3-2
 - using XON/XOFF protocol, *ClientCmnds*, 3-28
- DOS KEYB program, *SETHOST*, C-2
- DOSLOAD utility
 - deleting DOS on server, *InstallDiskettes*, 6-9; *InstallVMS*, 5-9; *InstallULTRIX*, 5-9
 - error messages, *InstallDiskettes*, G-1; *InstallVMS*, I-1; *InstallULTRIX*, H-1
 - function keys, *InstallDiskettes*, 6-5; *InstallVMS*, 5-5; *InstallULTRIX*, 5-5

DOSLOAD utility (Cont.)

- information needed to install DOS, *InstallDiskettes*, 6-2; *InstallVMS*, 5-3; *InstallULTRIX*, 5-2
- installing DOS on the server, *InstallDiskettes*, 6-6; *InstallVMS*, 5-6; *InstallULTRIX*, 5-6
- listing DOS versions on server, *InstallDiskettes*, 6-8; *InstallVMS*, 5-8; *InstallULTRIX*, 5-8
- materials needed to install DOS, *InstallDiskettes*, 6-2; *InstallVMS*, 5-2; *InstallULTRIX*, 5-2
- messages, *InstallDiskettes*, G-2; *InstallVMS*, I-2; *InstallULTRIX*, H-2
- responding to prompts, *InstallDiskettes*, 6-6; *InstallVMS*, 5-6; *InstallULTRIX*, 5-6
- running, *InstallDiskettes*, 6-5; *InstallVMS*, 5-5; *InstallULTRIX*, 5-4
- sample DOS subdirectory names, *InstallDiskettes*, 6-3; *InstallVMS*, 5-3; *InstallULTRIX*, 5-3
- supported DOS versions, *InstallDiskettes*, 6-4; *InstallVMS*, 5-4; *InstallULTRIX*, 5-3
- upgrade information, *InstallVMS*, 5-2
- DOS Version 4.0, *InstallDiskettes*, D-2; *InstallVMS*, F-2; *InstallULTRIX*, E-2
- DOS Version 5.0
 - 80386 configuration example, *Memory*, 5-28
 - using task switcher with PATHWORKS, *InstallDiskettes*, 10-2; *InstallVMS*, 11-2; *InstallULTRIX*, 9-2
- DOS Version 5.0 configuration examples
 - 80386 client
 - DECnet, *Memory*, 5-28
 - 80286 client
 - DECnet, *Memory*, 6-27

DOSX environment variables,
PCDECwin, 3-22, 7-25

Double-height/double-width characters,
SETHOST, 3-18

Double-width characters, *SETHOST*,
 3-18

DPA
See Demand Protocol Architecture

Drag and Drop option
 in NFT, *MSWindows*, 6-12

Drive references
 removing from the PATH,
ClientCmnds, 1-142

Drivers
See also Device drivers, Mouse, Printer
 Drivers

DECnet, *Memory*, 2-6
 LADCDDRV, *Memory*, 2-6
 LADDRV, *Memory*, 2-6
 NDDRV.SYS, *Memory*, 2-6
 NDIS, *Memory*, 2-6
 NPDRV.SYS, *Memory*, 2-6
 PROTMAN.SYS, *Memory*, 2-6

memory, *Memory*, 2-7
 expanded memory managers,
Memory, 2-8
 HIMEM.SYS, *Memory*, 2-8
 requirements, *Memory*, 2-7

NDIS, *InstallDiskettes*, C-1;
InstallVMS, C-1; *InstallULTRIX*,
 C-1

PATHWORKS, *Memory*, 2-6

TCP/IP, *Memory*, 2-7
 NDIS, *Memory*, 2-7
 NEMM.DOS, *Memory*, 2-7
 PROTMAN.DOS, *Memory*, 2-7
 TCPDRV.DOS, *Memory*, 2-7

DTR
See DECnet Test Receiver

DTR CLEAR command, *SETHOST*, 4-32

DTR SET command, *SETHOST*, 4-33

dump command, *InstallULTRIX*, 1-6

Dump Program for MOP, *NetMgt*, B-1

Dutch character set, *SETHOST*, 3-22

DWCONFIG command, *PCDECwin*, 3-2

DWDOS.INI file
 creating or editing, *PCDECwin*, 3-2
 location of, *PCDECwin*, 3-4
 specifying alternative name file,
PCDECwin, 5-2
 specifying alternative name for,
PCDECwin, 3-2

DWDOS.RGB file
 editing, *PCDECwin*, 7-15

DWDOS286
See also X server
 guidelines for using, *PCDECwin*, 2-1
 running incompatible device drivers
 with, *PCDECwin*, 7-23
 starting, *PCDECwin*, 5-1
 term defined, *PCDECwin*, 1-2

DWDOS386
See also X server
 guidelines for using, *PCDECwin*, 2-1
 running incompatible device drivers
 with, *PCDECwin*, 7-24
 specifying the swap file location,
PCDECwin, 3-6
 starting, *PCDECwin*, 5-1
 term defined, *PCDECwin*, 1-2

DWINFO2 utility, *PCDECwin*, 3-23, 8-3

DWINFO3 utility, *PCDECwin*, 3-23, 8-3

E

ECHO command, *SETHOST*, 4-34

Echoing characters
 in the VT320 emulator, *MSWindows*,
 5-18

Editing DOS and network files
 editing network files
 DECnet, *Memory*, 3-22

Editing DOS files, *Memory*, 3-18

Editing network files, *Memory*, 3-21

Editor
See SEDT editor

EDT
 losing characters during a VT320
 emulator session, *MSWindows*,
 5-7

EEMS 3.2
 See Enhanced Expanded Memory Specification 3.2

EGA43= command, *SEDT*, A-5

EMB
 See Extended memory blocks

EMM.SYS, *Memory*, 2-8

EMS
 See Expanded Memory Specification

EMS 3.2
 See Expanded Memory Specification 3.2

EMS 4.0
 See Expanded Memory Specification 4.0

EMS configuration examples

 80386 client
 DECnet, *Memory*, 5-7, 5-28
 TCP/IP, *Memory*, 5-48

 80286 client
 DECnet, *Memory*, 6-7
 TCP/IP, *Memory*, 6-35

 8086/88 client
 DECnet, *Memory*, 7-7
 TCP/IP, *Memory*, 7-27

EMSLOAD command
 loading components into EMS,
 ClientCmnds, 2-27

EMS memory
 See Expanded memory

EMS performance index
 defined, *Memory*, 3-13

EMSSPEED test program, *Memory*, 3-12

Emulations

 NETBIOS, *DECnetUser*, 1-5
 VT100, *DECnetUser*, 1-4
 VT200, *DECnetUser*, 1-4
 VT220, *DECnetUser*, 1-4
 VT320, *DECnetUser*, 1-4
 VT52, *DECnetUser*, 1-4

Emulator
 See VT320 terminal emulator

Enabling HOSTSYNC
 with the VT320 emulator Set-Up
 utility, *MSWindows*, 5-9

Ending SETHOST session, *SETHOST*, 2-6

End nodes, *DECnetUser*, 1-2
 term defined, *NetMgt*, 1-3

END ON ERROR command, *SETHOST*, 4-35

Enhanced Expanded Memory Specification 3.2, *Memory*, 1-16

Enhanced Redirector, *InstallDiskettes*, 2-5; *InstallVMS*, 3-5; *InstallULTRIX*, 3-4; *Overview*, 5-8 and NET commands, *ClientCmnds*, 1-1

 80386 configuration examples,
 Memory, 5-20, 5-40, 5-52

 80286 configuration examples,
 Memory, 6-23, 6-43

 modifying to save memory, *Memory*, 3-24

 with Full LAN Manager V2.0 or higher,
 Overview, 5-8

 with Full LAN Manager V2.0 support,
 InstallDiskettes, 2-5; *InstallVMS*, 3-5; *InstallULTRIX*, 3-4

Enhanced Redirector configuration examples

 80386 client
 DECnet, *Memory*, 5-20, 5-40
 TCP/IP, *Memory*, 5-52

 80286 client
 DECnet, *Memory*, 6-23
 TCP/IP, *Memory*, 6-43

 8086/88 client
 DECnet, *Memory*, 7-11

Entering Set-up screens, *SETHOST*, 2-8

Entities
 for the NDU, *DECnetUser*, 5-8

Environment variable
 DOSX, *PCDECwin*, 3-22

Environment variables, *SEDT*, A-2
 creating, *ClientCmnds*, 1-141
 DOS16M, *PCDECwin*, 7-23
 DOSX, *PCDECwin*, 7-25
 memory use of, *Memory*, 3-18
 placing connections in, *ClientCmnds*, 1-145

SET CETERMBUF, *SETHOST*, 3-42

Environment variables (Cont.)

SET NVT80/132, *SETHOST*, 3-44
SET NVTCOLOR, *SETHOST*, 3-43
SET NVTDTR, *SETHOST*, 3-42
SET NVTEXTIT, *SETHOST*, 3-42
SET NVTID, *SETHOST*, 3-42
SET NVTLK250, *SETHOST*, 3-44
SET NVTMONO, *SETHOST*, 3-43
SET NVTMSG, *SETHOST*, 3-42
SET NVTNRC, *SETHOST*, 3-44
SET NVTSCRIPTLOG, *SETHOST*,
3-44
SET NVTWIN, *SETHOST*, 3-44

Error checking

in the VT320 emulator, *MSWindows*,
5-14

Error codes

Netssetup utility, *InstallDiskettes*, G-1,
G-23; *InstallVMS*, I-1, I-23;
InstallULTRIX, H-1, H-23

Error counters

clearing, *ClientCmnds*, 1-47
clearing virtual disk counters,
ClientCmnds, 1-124
showing, *ClientCmnds*, 1-43, 1-85

Error handling, *SETHOST*, 4-8

ERRORLEVEL

values explained, *DECnetUser*, 4-2

Error messages

See also Data Access Protocol
See also Messages
command line, *DECnetUser*, B-3
connection, *UserHandbook*, 2-8
CTERM protocol, *SETHOST*, B-3
DOS enhancements, *ClientCmnds*,
C-1
DOSLOAD, *InstallDiskettes*, G-1;
InstallVMS, I-1; *InstallULTRIX*,
H-1
execution, *DECnetUser*, C-12
file input/output, *DECnetUser*, B-7
for the NFT DAP Maccode field,
DECnetUser, D-1
for the NFT DAP Miccode field,
DECnetUser, D-2

Error messages (Cont.)

for the NFT DAP protocol,
DECnetUser, D-1
generating a log file for, *PCDECwin*,
3-12, 8-1
in NDU, *DECnetUser*, C-1, C-2
input/output, *DECnetUser*, B-2
installation, *InstallVMS*, 2-5;
InstallULTRIX, 2-6
LAT protocol, *SETHOST*, B-1
miscellaneous, *DECnetUser*, B-14
Netssetup, *InstallDiskettes*, G-1,
G-11; *InstallVMS*, I-1, I-11;
InstallULTRIX, H-1, H-11
network, *ClientCmnds*, C-1;
DECnetUser, B-3
network related, *DECnetUser*, B-9
number generated, *PCDECwin*, 3-12,
A-2
number not logged, *PCDECwin*, 3-12,
A-2
on command lines, *DECnetUser*, B-2
Remote boot, *InstallDiskettes*, G-1;
InstallVMS, I-1; *InstallULTRIX*,
H-1
secondary, *DECnetUser*, B-11
TELNET protocol, *SETHOST*, B-10
warnings, *DECnetUser*, B-6, B-25
Error processing, *SETHOST*, 4-7
Error return
API programming, *ClientCmnds*,
1-148
instead of prompt, *ClientCmnds*,
1-148
Error returns
using USE in batch, *ClientCmnds*,
1-142
Error statistics
See Error counters
Escape sequences
callable editor, *Mail*, B-3
Ethernet, *Overview*, 2-13, A-1, A-2
communicating over, *MSWindows*,
5-10
Ethernet address, *DECnetUser*, 1-2

- Ethernet address (Cont.)
 - of preferred service, *ClientCmds*, 1-35
 - using X qualifier for, *ClientCmds*, 1-142, 1-155
- Ethernet controller
 - determining hardware address, *InstallVMS*, H-3
 - determining hardware address for remote boot, *InstallVMS*, 7-4
 - selecting in Netsetup, *InstallDiskettes*, 2-6; *InstallVMS*, 3-6; *InstallULTRIX*, 3-5
 - SW6 switch location, *InstallVMS*, 7-3
 - W16 jumper location, *InstallVMS*, 7-4
- Ethernet hardware address
 - determining, *InstallVMS*, H-3
- EtherWORKS adapters
 - choosing, *InstallDiskettes*, 2-6; *InstallVMS*, 3-6; *InstallULTRIX*, 3-5
- EtherWORKS controller boards
 - list of, *Overview*, 1-4
- Event log
 - continuous, *NetMgt*, 6-60
 - reading contents of, *NetMgt*, 6-69
 - sample, *NetMgt*, 6-60, 6-69
- Events
 - logging of, *NetMgt*, 4-13
 - term defined, *NetMgt*, 4-13
- Excluding specified drives from
 - disconnect, *ClientCmds*, 1-141, 1-144
- EXECINFO.BAT file, *InstallDiskettes*, D-4; *InstallVMS*, F-4; *InstallULTRIX*, E-4
- Executor counters
 - CCB allocation failures, *NetMgt*, 4-3
 - LDB allocation failures, *NetMgt*, 4-3
 - link allocation failures, *NetMgt*, 4-3
 - listing of, *NetMgt*, 4-3
 - receive connect resource errors, *NetMgt*, 4-3
 - response timeouts, *NetMgt*, 4-3
 - SDB allocation failures, *NetMgt*, 4-3
- Executor nodes, *DECnetUser*, 1-2
 - clearing parameters, *NetMgt*, 6-6
 - defining parameters, *NetMgt*, 6-18
 - displaying characteristics, *NetMgt*, 6-39, 6-95
 - displaying information, *NetMgt*, 3-4, 4-8, 6-39
 - loop testing, *NetMgt*, 6-53
 - operating, *NetMgt*, 3-1
 - purging parameters, *NetMgt*, 6-63
 - setting information, *NetMgt*, 6-75
 - setting parameters, *NetMgt*, 6-75
 - term defined, *NetMgt*, 1-3
 - zeroing counters, *NetMgt*, 6-108
- Executor state
 - term defined, *NetMgt*, 3-6
- EXIT command, *Mail*, 9-20; *NetMgt*, 6-33
 - in NFT, *DECnetUser*, 4-19, 4-35
- EXIT command (LATCP), *ClientCmds*, 1-32
 - leaving LATCP, *ClientCmds*, 1-32
- EXIT EMULATOR command, *SETHOST*, 4-36
- EXIT EMULATOR ON command, *SETHOST*, 4-37
- Exiting
 - LAN Manager Screen, *UserHandbook*, 4-17
 - Mail, *UserHandbook*, 9-19
 - NFT, *DECnetUser*, 4-7
 - SED, *UserHandbook*, 8-10
 - SETHOST, *SETHOST*, 3-5
 - SETHOST utility, *UserHandbook*, 7-9
 - Set-Up, *SETHOST*, 2-26
 - the X server, *PCDECwin*, 3-14, 7-6
 - VT320 terminal emulator, *UserHandbook*, 7-15
 - X server, *UserHandbook*, 6-27
- Exiting Mail, *Mail*, 9-20
- EXIT SCRIPT command, *SETHOST*, 4-38
- EXIT SCRIPT ON command, *SETHOST*, 4-40
- Exit setting, *SETHOST*, 3-5

- Expanded memory, *Memory*, 1-4, 2-2
 - 80386 configuration example, *Memory*, 5-7, 5-28, 5-48
 - 80286 configuration example, *Memory*, 6-7, 6-35
 - 8086/88 configuration example, *Memory*, 7-7, 7-27
 - configuring the memory board, *Memory*, 3-13
 - defined, *Memory*, 1-15
 - displaying information about, *Memory*, 3-10
 - effect on maximum links parameter, *PCDEcwin*, 3-8
 - effects on performance, *Memory*, 2-18
 - 8086/88 Enhanced Redirector configuration examples, *Memory*, 7-11
 - loading network components into, *ClientCmnds*, 2-27
 - mapping into upper memory, *Memory*, 1-15
 - memory managers, *Memory*, 2-8
 - performance tips, *Memory*, 2-19
 - possible conflicts, *Memory*, 2-19
 - showing information about, *ClientCmnds*, 1-51
 - specifications, *Memory*, 1-16
 - testing performance, *Memory*, 3-12
 - 8086/88 use, *Memory*, 1-16
 - 80286 use, *Memory*, 1-16
 - 80386 use, *Memory*, 1-16
 - using in a PATHWORKS network, *Memory*, 2-18
- Expanded Memory Specification, *InstallDiskettes*, B-9; *InstallVMS*, B-9; *InstallULTRIX*, B-9; *Memory*, 1-4
- Expanded Memory Specification 3.2, *Memory*, 1-16
- Expanded Memory Specification 4.0, *Memory*, 1-16, 3-14
 - defined, *Memory*, 1-16
- Extended Edition
 - See OS/2 clients
- Extended memory, *Memory*, 1-4, 2-2
 - adding on an 80386, *Memory*, 1-18
 - 80386 configuration example, *Memory*, 5-7, 5-28, 5-48
 - 80286 configuration example, *Memory*, 6-7, 6-35
 - defined, *Memory*, 1-10
 - displaying information about, *Memory*, 3-10
 - in 80286 processors, *Memory*, 1-10
 - in 80386 processors, *Memory*, 1-10
 - requirements for use, *Memory*, 1-13
 - showing information about, *ClientCmnds*, 1-61
 - use, *Memory*, 1-12
 - using in a PATHWORKS network, *Memory*, 2-15
- Extended memory blocks
 - defined, *Memory*, 1-15
- Extended Memory Specification, *InstallDiskettes*, B-9; *InstallVMS*, B-9; *InstallULTRIX*, B-9; *Memory*, 1-4
 - allocation methods, *Memory*, 1-13
 - defined, *Memory*, 1-13
 - extended memory blocks, *Memory*, 1-15
 - high memory area, *Memory*, 1-15
 - memory areas governed, *Memory*, 1-13
 - upper memory blocks, *Memory*, 1-15
- EXTRACT command, *Mail*, 9-21
- Extracting
 - a message to a file, *Mail*, 5-5, 9-21
 - marked messages, *Mail*, 7-5
- Extracting a binary attachment, *Mail*, 5-6

F

- FAL
 - See File Access Listener utility
- FAL.EXE executable
 - running Microsoft Windows, *DECnetUser*, 3-2

- FAL.EXE file
 - location of, *MSWindows*, 6-2
- FALLBACK command (LATCP)
 - preceding DEFINE SEARCH, *ClientCmnds*, 1-25
- FAL Menu options
 - using, *MSWindows*, 6-3
- FALNOWIN.EXE file
 - saving space without windows, *DECnetUser*, 3-2
- Fast Video setting, *SETHOST*, 3-22
- Fatal messages, *PCDECwin*, A-3
- File access
 - defining, *MSWindows*, 6-2
- File Access Listener (FAL) utility,
 - UserHandbook*, 1-5, 5-7;
 - DECnetUser*, 1-5
 - accessing files, *DECnetUser*, 3-3
 - algorithm used with, *DECnetUser*, 4-12
 - as an object, *DECnetUser*, 3-3
 - command line, *DECnetUser*, 3-2
 - command syntax, *DECnetUser*, 3-5
 - file transfer options, *MSWindows*, 6-3
 - function of, *MSWindows*, 1-2
 - functions of, *DECnetUser*, 3-1
 - getting help for, *UserHandbook*, 5-10
 - invoking, *DECnetUser*, 3-1
 - Job Spawner support, *DECnetUser*, 2-1
 - menu options, *MSWindows*, 6-3
 - performance, *DECnetUser*, 3-4
 - remote access, *DECnetUser*, 1-4
 - restrictions with DOS, *DECnetUser*, 3-4
 - sample command line, *DECnetUser*, 2-6
 - starting, *MSWindows*, 6-2;
 - UserHandbook*, 5-7; *DECnetUser*, 3-2
 - stopping, *UserHandbook*, 5-10;
 - DECnetUser*, 3-2
 - switches, *DECnetUser*, 3-6
 - syntax problem, *DECnetUser*, 3-4
 - three uses of, *DECnetUser*, 3-2
- File Access Listener (FAL) utility (Cont.)
 - troubleshooting, *MSWindows*, 6-3
 - tuning, *DECnetUser*, 3-4
 - using, *MSWindows*, 6-1
 - using with Microsoft Windows, *DECnetUser*, 3-2
- File and printer services
 - using LAST as transport, *InstallDiskettes*, 12-1;
 - InstallVMS*, 13-1; *InstallULTRIX*, 11-1
- File Manager
 - establishing network connections, *MSWindows*, 2-5
- Files
 - access using the FAL utility, *DECnetUser*, 3-3
 - appending, *DECnetUser*, 4-15, 4-20
 - ASCII, *DECnetUser*, 3-5, 3-6, 4-12, 4-13
 - batch, *DECnetUser*, 4-18
 - binary, *DECnetUser*, 3-5, 3-6, 4-12
 - canceling NPT transfers, *MSWindows*, 6-20
 - conversion utilities, *UserHandbook*, 5-4
 - dos2ult utility, *UserHandbook*, 5-4
 - SETHOST utility and, *UserHandbook*, 5-4
 - ult2dos utility, *UserHandbook*, 5-4
 - copying, *DECnetUser*, 4-13, 4-15, 4-24
 - copying from a server, *MSWindows*, 6-11
 - copying local, *DECnetUser*, 4-11
 - copying multiple, *DECnetUser*, 4-29
 - copying remote to local node, *DECnetUser*, 4-13
 - copying to remote nodes, *DECnetUser*, 4-16
 - DDIF type, *DECnetUser*, 4-13, 4-21
 - deleting, *DECnetUser*, 4-16, 4-32

Files (Cont.)

- displaying contents of, *DECnetUser*, 4-17, 4-44
 - DOTS type, *DECnetUser*, 4-13
 - extracting from Mail, *UserHandbook*, 9-17
 - image, *DECnetUser*, 4-12
 - input/output error messages, *DECnetUser*, B-2, B-7
 - loading into the paste buffer, *SEDIT*, 2-6
 - local specifications, *DECnetUser*, 4-11
 - location of character sets, *MSWindows*, 6-18
 - logging operations, *DECnetUser*, 4-18
 - losing characters while transferring, *MSWindows*, 5-7
 - manipulating, *DECnetUser*, 4-14
 - moving from in PC directories, *MSWindows*, 6-12
 - MS-DOS attributes, *DECnetUser*, 3-4
 - name specification, *DECnetUser*, 2-2
 - naming specification, *DECnetUser*, 4-11
 - naming specifications, *UserHandbook*, 5-2
 - Network File Transfer (NFT)
 - operations, *DECnetUser*, 4-14
 - nonstream, *DECnetUser*, 4-12
 - printing, *DECnetUser*, 4-17, 4-38
 - receiving with the VT320 emulator, *MSWindows*, 5-7
 - remote specifications, *DECnetUser*, 4-11, A-1
 - remote to local, *DECnetUser*, 4-15
 - script, using, *MSWindows*, 5-8
 - sending to another PC, *MSWindows*, 6-9
 - sharing, *Overview*, 7-3
 - specifying remote, *DECnetUser*, A-1
 - stream, *DECnetUser*, 4-12, 4-22, 4-28
 - temporary, *DECnetUser*, B-9
 - transfer of, *DECnetUser*, 4-1
- See* File transfer

Files (Cont.)

- transferring with the VT320 emulator, *MSWindows*, 4-14, 5-6
 - types of, *DECnetUser*, 4-12
 - types of systems, *DECnetUser*, 4-12
 - using DOS attributes, *ClientCmnds*, 3-2
 - using wildcards, *DECnetUser*, A-4
 - wildcard specification, *DECnetUser*, A-2
- ### File server
- offering single session, *ClientCmnds*, 1-125
 - single session, single connection, *ClientCmnds*, 1-125
- ### File services, *UserHandbook*, 1-6;
- Overview*, A-1, A-2
- See also* Shared directories
- application, *UserHandbook*, 1-7
 - common, *UserHandbook*, 1-7
 - connecting to, *ClientCmnds*, 2-31, 2-33
 - connecting to, from the LAN Manager Screen, *UserHandbook*, 4-10
 - connecting to another server, *UserHandbook*, 2-8
 - contrasted with disk services, *Overview*, 2-6
 - creating on OS/2 server, *InstallDiskettes*, 4-3
 - description, *Overview*, 1-14, 2-3
 - disconnecting, *ClientCmnds*, 1-147
 - display parameters for, *UserHandbook*, 2-10
 - for DOS and OS/2 clients, *Overview*, 4-2
 - for DOS clients, *Overview*, 2-3, 5-5
 - for Macintosh clients, *Overview*, 2-4, 7-1
 - for OS/2 clients, *Overview*, 2-3, 6-4
 - installing client software as, *InstallVMS*, 2-1; *InstallULTRIX*, 2-1

File services (Cont.)

- installing client software on,
 - InstallDiskettes*, 1-1, 4-1, 4-8;
 - InstallVMS*, 1-1; *InstallULTRIX*, 1-1
 - LAN Manager terminology for,
 - UserHandbook*, 4-2
 - on a specified server, *ClientCmnds*, 1-150
 - personal, *UserHandbook*, 1-7
 - resuming, *ClientCmnds*, 1-70
 - selecting, from the LAN Manager Screen, *UserHandbook*, 4-8
 - showing list of, *ClientCmnds*, 1-87
 - suspending connection to,
 - ClientCmnds*, 1-102
 - term defined, *InstallVMS*, 1-7
 - types of in PATHWORKS for Macintosh, *Overview*, 2-4
 - types of in PATHWORKS for ULTRIX, *Overview*, 3-2
 - types of in PATHWORKS for VMS, *Overview*, 2-4
 - verifying installation, *InstallVMS*, 2-5; *InstallULTRIX*, 2-5
- ## File space
- required for installation, *InstallVMS*, 1-6; *InstallULTRIX*, 1-6
- ## File specifications
- in NFT, *MSWindows*, 6-8
- ## File transfer, *UserHandbook*, 5-1
- COPY command and, *UserHandbook*, 5-4
 - File Access Listener (FAL) and, *UserHandbook*, 5-7
 - for binary files, *UserHandbook*, 5-9
 - for text files, *UserHandbook*, 5-10
 - for ULTRIX server, *UserHandbook*, 5-4
 - FTP utility, *UserHandbook*, 5-11
 - getting help for, *UserHandbook*, 5-10
 - NCP and, *UserHandbook*, 5-6
 - NCP DEFINE NODE command and, *UserHandbook*, 5-8
 - NFT and, *UserHandbook*, 5-6

File transfer (Cont.)

- NFT COPY command and,
 - UserHandbook*, 5-9
 - over TCP/IP, *UserHandbook*, 5-11
 - PATHWORKS servers and,
 - UserHandbook*, 5-4
 - special characters and, *UserHandbook*, 5-2
 - to and from PATHWORKS servers,
 - UserHandbook*, 5-3
 - to other DECnet nodes,
 - UserHandbook*, 5-6
 - USE command and, *UserHandbook*, 5-4
- ## File Transfer Protocol (FTP)
- See FTP utility, *Overview*, 5-11
- ## File types, *UserHandbook*, 5-2
- ## Filter menu, *Mail*, 6-1
- All messages, *Mail*, 6-3
 - Deleted messages, *Mail*, 6-4
 - Marked messages, *Mail*, 6-4
 - Messages matching . . . , *Mail*, 6-2
 - Reverse order, *Mail*, 6-4
- ## Finnish character set, *SETHOST*, 3-22
- ## Fixed mode
- defined, *Memory*, 3-12
- ## FLAG command, *Mail*, 9-23
- ## Flags, *Mail*, 1-6
- ## Floppy Remote Boot disk
- See FRB disk
- ## Flow control setting, *SETHOST*, 3-10
- ## Folder menu, *Mail*, 4-1
- Check for new mail, *Mail*, 4-2
 - Continue header search, *Mail*, 4-4
 - Display folder list, *Mail*, 4-3
 - Search headers, *Mail*, 4-4
 - Search next, *Mail*, 4-5
 - Switch folders, *Mail*, 4-3
- ## Folders
- displaying a list, *Mail*, 4-3
 - selecting another, *Mail*, 9-51
 - setting options for local folders, *Mail*, 9-59
 - switching, *Mail*, 4-3
- ## Font aliases, *PCDECwin*, 10-1

- Font aliases (Cont.)
 - creating, *PCDECwin*, 10-5
- Font Compiler utility, *PCDECwin*, 1-4, 10-1
 - messages, *PCDECwin*, A-30
 - starting, *PCDECwin*, 10-4
 - syntax messages, *PCDECwin*, A-31
- Font file location parameter, *PCDECwin*, 3-6, 10-5, 10-7
- Font files
 - compiling additional font files, *PCDECwin*, 10-1
 - creating new font files, *PCDECwin*, 10-1
 - font aliases, *PCDECwin*, 10-1
 - font file location parameter, *PCDECwin*, 3-6
 - setting file location parameter, *PCDECwin*, 10-5, 10-7
 - substituting existing ones, *PCDECwin*, 10-1
 - X font naming conventions, *PCDECwin*, E-1
- FONTNAME.MAP file, *PCDECwin*, 10-4
- Fonts
 - See Font files
 - creating new font files, *PCDECwin*, 10-1
 - substituting existing fonts, *PCDECwin*, 10-1
- Font size
 - changing in the VT320 emulator, *MSWindows*, 5-17
- Foreground
 - tasks, *DECnetUser*, 2-1
- Foreground Color setting, *SETHOST*, 3-17
- Formatting text, *SEDT*, 2-9
- FORWARD command, *Mail*, 9-27
- Forwarding
 - a message, *Mail*, 9-27
 - the current message, *Mail*, 3-4
- FPRINT command, *SETHOST*, 4-41
- FRBCON.EXE
 - customizing FRB disk, *InstallVMS*, 7-9
- FRBCON.EXE (Cont.)
 - running, *InstallVMS*, 7-5, 7-9
- FRBCON command, *InstallVMS*, 7-9
- FRB disk, *InstallVMS*, 7-4
 - creating for remote boot, *InstallVMS*, 7-9
 - customizing, *InstallVMS*, 7-9
 - determining hardware address, *InstallVMS*, 7-4, H-3
 - for DEC EtherWORKS adapters, *InstallVMS*, 7-3
 - for DEPCA adapters, *InstallVMS*, 7-3
 - for EtherLink/MC controllers, *InstallVMS*, 7-2
 - for EtherLink II controllers, *InstallVMS*, 7-2
 - preparing for remote boot, *InstallVMS*, 7-2, 7-4
- Free memory
 - See Conventional memory
- French character set, *SETHOST*, 3-22
- FTP.BAT file, *Memory*, 4-9
- FTP utility, *UserHandbook*, 1-6, 5-11; *SETHOST*, 3-8
 - for TCP/IP
 - batch file, *Memory*, 4-9
 - closing connections, *UserHandbook*, 5-13
 - exiting, *UserHandbook*, 5-13
 - on DOS client, *Memory*, 3-32
 - starting, *UserHandbook*, 5-12
 - suspending, *UserHandbook*, 5-13
 - TCP connections for, *Memory*, 3-33
 - transferring files with, *UserHandbook*, 5-12
- Function definition file, *SEDT*, B-1, B-2
 - converting ASCII to binary, *SEDT*, B-2
 - converting binary to ASCII, *SEDT*, B-2
- Function keys, *SETHOST*, 1-10
 - for DOSLOAD utility, *InstallDiskettes*, 6-5; *InstallVMS*, 5-5; *InstallULTRIX*, 5-5

Function keys (Cont.)

- for Netsetup utility, *InstallDiskettes*, 2-10; *InstallVMS*, 3-10;
InstallULTRIX, 3-9
- table of, *SETHOST*, 1-10

G

General counters

- listing of, *NetMgt*, 4-1
- seconds since last zeroed, *NetMgt*, 4-1

General Set-Up screen

- Character Mode setting, *SETHOST*, 3-21
 - Character Set settings, *SETHOST*, 3-22
 - default settings, *SETHOST*, A-2
 - description of, *SETHOST*, 3-20
 - Line Mode setting, *SETHOST*, 3-20
 - Local Echo setting, *SETHOST*, 3-21
 - New Line setting, *SETHOST*, 3-21
 - overview of, *SETHOST*, 3-2
 - sample of, *SETHOST*, 3-20
 - Terminal Emulation settings, *SETHOST*, 3-22
 - User-Defined Keys setting, *SETHOST*, 3-23
 - User Features setting, *SETHOST*, 3-23
 - Video Mode settings, *SETHOST*, 3-22
- ### Generic keymap, *SETHOST*, 3-27
- ### Generic keys
- KBDOTHER.HLP file, *SETHOST*, 1-8
- ### German character set, *SETHOST*, 3-22
- ### Getting help, *NetMgt*, 6-34
- ### Gold key, *SETHOST*, 1-10
- ### GOTO command, *SETHOST*, 4-42
- ### Graphic images
- printing, *ClientCmnds*, 3-5
- ### Group codes
- defining, *ClientCmnds*, 1-17
 - in LAST, *ClientCmnds*, 2-34
- ### Group menu, *Mail*, 7-1
- Copy all messages to . . . , *Mail*, 7-4
 - Copy Marked Messages to . . . , *Mail*, 7-4

Group menu (Cont.)

- Extract marked messages, *Mail*, 7-5
 - Move all messages to . . . , *Mail*, 7-3
 - Move marked messages to . . . , *Mail*, 7-2
 - Print marked messages, *Mail*, 7-5
 - Unmark all messages, *Mail*, 7-6
- ### Guidelines for system configuration, *Memory*, 3-2

H

Handle

- term defined, *ClientCmnds*, 1-52

HANG UP command, *SETHOST*, 4-44

Hard disk

- installation guidelines, *InstallDiskettes*, 3-7
- installation procedure, *InstallDiskettes*, 3-8
- install client software on, *InstallDiskettes*, 1-1, 3-1, 3-7

Hardware

- prerequisite, *InstallDiskettes*, 1-4; *InstallVMS*, 1-4; *InstallULTRIX*, 1-4; *PCDECwin*, 1-6

Hardwired Dedicated DECnet Line, *InstallDiskettes*, 7-6; *InstallVMS*, 15-6

Hardwired Dynamically Switched

- Terminal Line, *InstallDiskettes*, 7-6; *InstallVMS*, 15-6

- HARDDYN.SCR script, *InstallDiskettes*, 7-6; *InstallVMS*, 15-6

Help, *SEDT*, A-1

- DECMODE, *ClientCmnds*, 3-12, 3-15
- File Access Listener (FAL), *UserHandbook*, 5-10
- LAN Manager, *UserHandbook*, 4-17
- LATCP functions, *ClientCmnds*, 1-33
- Mail, *UserHandbook*, 9-19
- MAILSETUP, *UserHandbook*, 9-3
- MEMMAN, *ClientCmnds*, 1-53
- NET commands, *ClientCmnds*, 1-89

Help (Cont.)

NET PRINT command,
 UserHandbook, 3-10
Netsetup help, *InstallDiskettes*, 2-11;
 InstallVMS, 3-11; *InstallULTRIX*,
 3-10
Network Control Program (NCP),
 UserHandbook, 5-10; *NetMgt*,
 1-8, 6-34
Network File Transfer (NFT),
 UserHandbook, 5-10
PC DECwindows Motif,
 UserHandbook, 6-21
printer services, *UserHandbook*, 3-10
SED_T, *UserHandbook*, 8-10
services, *UserHandbook*, 2-11
SETHOST, *SETHOST*, 1-14
SETHOST utility, *UserHandbook*, 7-9
USE, *UserHandbook*, 2-11
USE commands, *ClientCmnds*, 1-141
HELP command, *Mail*, 9-29; *NetMgt*,
 6-34
 example for, *Mail*, 9-29
 in NDU, *DECnetUser*, 5-7, 5-10, 5-18
 in NFT, *DECnetUser*, 4-4, 4-6, 4-19,
 4-36
 switches, *DECnetUser*, 4-36
HELP SHOW command, *DECnetUser*,
 4-6
High memory area, *Memory*, 2-15
 defined, *Memory*, 1-15
HIMEM.SYS, *Memory*, 2-8, 2-15
 installing, *Memory*, 2-16
 options, *Memory*, 2-16
 80286 processor, *Memory*, 2-15
 80386 processor, *Memory*, 2-15
HMA
 See High memory area
Host node, *SETHOST*, 1-1
Hosts
 term defined, *UserHandbook*, 1-2
HOSTS.
 editing, *MSWindows*, 4-11
Hosts file database, *InstallDiskettes*, B-5;
 InstallVMS, B-5; *InstallULTRIX*,
 B-5

HOSTSYNC command, *SETHOST*, 3-8
HOSTSYNC parameter, *MSWindows*,
 5-9

Hot keys
 in Mail, *UserHandbook*, 9-7
Hyphenation, *SED_T*, 2-10

I

I/O base address, *InstallVMS*, H-2
IBM AT keypad, *SETHOST*, 3-27
IBM color settings, *SED_T*, A-5
IBMDEC character set, *SETHOST*, C-1
IBM Enhanced keypad, *SETHOST*, 3-27
IBM Enhanced PC keys
 KBDEPC.HLP file, *SETHOST*, 1-8
IBM PC AT keys
 KBDAT.HLP file, *SETHOST*, 1-8
 setting from command line,
 SETHOST, 2-4
IBM PC XT/AT keys
 setting from command line,
 SETHOST, 2-4
IBM PC XT keypad, *SETHOST*, 3-27
IBM PC XT keys
 KBDXT.HLP file, *SETHOST*, 1-8
 setting from command line,
 SETHOST, 2-4
IBM personal computers
 AT, *SED_T*, A-8
 AT-339, *SED_T*, A-8
 PS/2-50, *SED_T*, A-8
 PS/2-60, *SED_T*, A-8
 PS/2-80, *SED_T*, A-8
 XT, *SED_T*, A-8
IBM PS/2 Model 30
 configuration example, *Memory*, 7-19
IBM PS/2 Model 80
 configuration example, *Memory*, 5-36,
 5-40, 5-65
IBM ROM character set, *SETHOST*, C-1
Image files, *DECnetUser*, 4-12
 term defined, *UserHandbook*, 5-2
/IMAGE switch
 in NFT, *DECnetUser*, 4-13

Initial client/server connection,
InstallVMS, 4-2; *InstallULTRIX*, 4-2
 preparing for, *InstallDiskettes*, 4-2
 using Netsetup utility to make,
InstallDiskettes, 4-3

Initial client diskette
 creating, *InstallDiskettes*, 3-2, 4-3;
InstallVMS, 4-2; *InstallULTRIX*,
 4-2
 writing information to,
InstallDiskettes, 3-6, 4-5;
InstallVMS, 4-5; *InstallULTRIX*,
 4-4

Inserting text, *SEDIT*, 2-4
 into paste buffer, *UserHandbook*, 8-8

Insert mode
 configuring, *SEDIT*, 3-7

Installation and configuration paths,
InstallDiskettes, 1-2; *InstallVMS*,
 1-2; *InstallULTRIX*, 1-2

Installing Application Startup program
 on ULTRIX nodes, *PCDECwin*, 4-4

Installing character translation files,
SETHOST, C-1

Installing DOS on server
 See *DOSLOAD* utility

Installing HIMEM.SYS, *Memory*, 2-16

Installing PATHWORKS
 error messages, *InstallVMS*, 2-5;
InstallULTRIX, 2-6
 files installed, *InstallVMS*, E-1;
InstallULTRIX, D-1
 file space required, *InstallVMS*, 1-6
 on server, *InstallVMS*, 2-1
 on the server, *InstallULTRIX*, 2-1
 OS/2 procedure, *InstallDiskettes*, 4-1,
 4-8
 OS/2 server guidelines,
InstallDiskettes, 4-8
 PC hard disk guidelines,
InstallDiskettes, 3-7
 PC hard disk procedure,
InstallDiskettes, 3-8

Installing PATHWORKS (Cont.)
 preparation, *InstallDiskettes*, 1-1;
InstallVMS, 1-1; *InstallULTRIX*,
 1-1
 prerequisites
 hardware, *InstallDiskettes*,
 1-4; *InstallVMS*, 1-4;
InstallULTRIX, 1-4
 software, *InstallDiskettes*, 1-4,
 4-2; *InstallVMS*, 1-4;
InstallULTRIX, 1-4
 sample script, *InstallVMS*, D-1
 stopping, *InstallVMS*, 2-2;
InstallULTRIX, 2-2
 upgrade, *InstallVMS*, 1-1, 2-1
 verifying, *InstallVMS*, 2-5;
InstallULTRIX, 2-5

Installing virtual device programs,
DECnetUser, 5-5

Installing Windows support software
 checklist for setting up Windows
 environment, *MSWindows*, 2-1
 memory considerations, *MSWindows*,
 2-5
 preliminary tasks, *MSWindows*, 2-2
 running WIN3SETU, *MSWindows*,
 2-2

Interfaces
 factors in choosing, *DECnetUser*, 1-5
 NETBIOS, *DECnetUser*, 1-5
 programming applications for,
DECnetUser, 1-4
 task-to-task, *DECnetUser*, 1-5

International
 See *Multilingual support*

Internet
 access to, with TCP/IP, *Overview*, 1-19
 defining node names, *MSWindows*,
 4-11

Internet address
 format, *InstallDiskettes*, B-4;
InstallVMS, B-4; *InstallULTRIX*,
 B-4
 how to obtain, *InstallDiskettes*, B-4;
InstallVMS, B-4; *InstallULTRIX*,
 B-4

Internet domain names, *InstallDiskettes*, B-5; *InstallVMS*, B-5;
InstallULTRIX, B-5

Invoking
 See also Starting
 command files, *DECnetUser*, 4-18
 the Job Spawner utility, *DECnetUser*, 2-5

IRQ setting, *InstallVMS*, H-2

ISO Latin-1
 left half, *SETHOST*, C-4
 right half, *SETHOST*, C-5

ISO Latin-1 character set, *SETHOST*, C-4

Italian character set, *SETHOST*, 3-22

J

Job Spawner utility, *DECnetUser*, 2-1
 creating object database, *NetMgt*, 6-27
 database, *DECnetUser*, 2-1
 DECOBJ.DAT database, *DECnetUser*, 2-1
 displaying objects, *NetMgt*, 6-45
 on Microsoft Windows, *DECnetUser*, 2-5
 overview, *DECnetUser*, 2-1
 purging objects, *NetMgt*, 6-66
 remote access, *DECnetUser*, 1-4
 service program limitations, *DECnetUser*, 2-1
 starting, *DECnetUser*, 2-5, 3-2
 using batch files with, *DECnetUser*, 2-7

K

KBCODE.EXE file, *SETHOST*, 3-29

KBD.HLP file, *SETHOST*, 1-7

KBD.KBD file, *SETHOST*, 1-7

KEYB
 as a TSR, *SETHOST*, 3-5

Keyboard
 setting from command line, *SETHOST*, 2-4

KEYBOARD= command, *SEDT*, A-7

Keyboard bell
 setting the duration, *PCDECwin*, 3-17
 setting the pitch, *PCDECwin*, 3-17

Keyboard buffer
 limitations, *SETHOST*, 3-5

Keyboard help files, *SETHOST*, 1-7

Keyboard map, *SETHOST*, 3-27
 customizing, *SETHOST*, 3-28, 3-29
 files, *SETHOST*, 3-28
 sample file, *SETHOST*, 3-29
 setting from command line, *SETHOST*, 2-4

Keyboard mapping files, *SEDT*, B-3

Keyboard mappings, *SEDT*, B-1
 See also Keysym file parameter
 converting ASCII map to binary, *SEDT*, B-2
 converting binary map file to ASCII, *SEDT*, B-2
 creating additional, *PCDECwin*, 9-1
 IBM enhanced to Digital LK250, *SEDT*, C-2
 IBM enhanced to PC/AT, *SEDT*, C-4
 illustrations of, *PCDECwin*, B-1
 setting keysym parameter, *PCDECwin*, 9-6
 setting related parameter, *PCDECwin*, 3-7
 term defined, *PCDECwin*, 9-1

Keyboard mouse
 enabling and disabling, *PCDECwin*, 7-4
 how to use, *PCDECwin*, 7-4
 setting speed for, *PCDECwin*, 3-16

Keyboard mouse speed parameter, *PCDECwin*, 3-16

KEYBOARD OFF command, *SETHOST*, 4-45

KEYBOARD ON command, *SETHOST*, 4-46

Keyboard operations
 defining, *MSWindows*, 5-22

Keyboards
 Canadian, *ClientCmnds*, A-2

Keyboards (Cont.)

- changing mappings, *ClientCmnds*, 3-9
 - changing to previous mapping,
ClientCmnds, 3-9
 - changing to US mapping,
ClientCmnds, 3-9
 - COMPAQ SLT, *SEDT*, A-2, A-7, B-1
 - Danish, *ClientCmnds*, A-3
 - editing with the numeric keypad,
MSWindows, A-4
 - Finnish, *ClientCmnds*, A-4
 - French, *ClientCmnds*, A-5
 - function keys, *MSWindows*, A-4
 - German-Austrian, *ClientCmnds*, A-6
 - IBM AT, *SEDT*, A-2, A-7, B-1
 - IBM enhanced, *UserHandbook*, 8-7;
SEDT, A-2, A-7, B-1, C-1
 - IBM XT, *SEDT*, A-2, A-7, B-1
 - international, *MSWindows*, A-1
 - international, illustrations of,
ClientCmnds, A-1
 - Italian, *ClientCmnds*, A-7
 - LK250, *MSWindows*, 5-24; *SEDT*,
A-2, A-7, B-1, C-2
 - mapping, *SEDT*, B-1, C-1
 - mapping IBM enhanced to Digital
LK250, *SEDT*, C-2
 - mapping IBM enhanced to PC/AT,
SEDT, C-4
 - mapping with DOS, *ClientCmnds*, A-1
 - Norwegian, *ClientCmnds*, A-8
 - PC AT, *MSWindows*, A-5
 - PC XT, *MSWindows*, A-5
 - Spanish, *ClientCmnds*, A-9
 - Swedish, *ClientCmnds*, A-10
 - Swiss-French, *ClientCmnds*, A-11
 - Swiss-German, *ClientCmnds*, A-12
 - troubleshooting, *MSWindows*, 2-5
 - UK, *ClientCmnds*, A-13
 - using Digital extended keys,
ClientCmnds, 3-16
 - using Digital Gold ROM BIOS
functions, *ClientCmnds*, 3-26
 - VT320 labels, *MSWindows*, A-1
- Keyboard Set-Up screen

Keyboard Set-Up screen (Cont.)

- Answerback setting, *SETHOST*, 3-25
 - Answerback String setting,
SETHOST, 3-26
 - Auto Answerback setting, *SETHOST*,
3-25
 - Auto Repeat setting, *SETHOST*, 3-26
 - Break setting, *SETHOST*, 3-25
 - Cursor Keys settings, *SETHOST*,
3-25
 - default settings, *SETHOST*, A-2
 - description of, *SETHOST*, 3-24
 - Keyboard Map, *SETHOST*, 3-27
 - Keyclick setting, *SETHOST*, 3-26
 - Keypad Mode settings, *SETHOST*,
3-25
 - Margin Bell setting, *SETHOST*, 3-25
 - overview of, *SETHOST*, 3-2
 - sample of, *SETHOST*, 3-24
 - Warning Bell setting, *SETHOST*, 3-25
- KEYBRD command (DOS)
- run before DECKEYB and DECMODE,
ClientCmnds, 3-26
 - using Digital Gold features,
ClientCmnds, 3-26
 - with DECKEYB, *ClientCmnds*, 3-11
- Keyclick setting, *SETHOST*, 3-26
- Keycodes, *SETHOST*, 3-28
- identifying names, *PCDECwin*, 9-5
 - illustrations of keyboards with,
PCDECwin, C-1
 - term defined, *PCDECwin*, 9-1
- Key disk
- term defined, *InstallDiskettes*, 2-1;
InstallVMS, 3-1; *InstallULTRIX*,
3-1
 - writing information to,
InstallDiskettes, 3-6, 4-5
- Keymap
- selecting, *SETHOST*, 1-7
- Keypad
- .HLP files, *SETHOST*, 1-8
 - keys, *SETHOST*, 1-8
- Keypad Mode settings, *SETHOST*, 3-25
- Keys

Keys (Cont.)

- Compose, *MSWindows*, 5–23
 - creating additional key definitions,
PCDECwin, 9–1
 - definition and help files, *SEDT*, A–1
 - for repetitive tasks, *SEDT*, 3–1, 3–2
 - function, *MSWindows*, A–1
 - locking, *MSWindows*, 5–23
 - redefining, *PCDECwin*, 9–1; *SEDT*,
3–1
 - user-defined, *MSWindows*, 5–20
 - valid names to use in keysym files,
PCDECwin, D–1
 - values for, *SEDT*, B–5
- Key sequences
- groupings, *SEDT*, 2–1
- Keysym Compiler utility, *PCDECwin*,
1–4
- messages, *PCDECwin*, A–27
 - starting, *PCDECwin*, 9–6
 - valid keysym names, *PCDECwin*, D–1
- Keysym file parameter, *PCDECwin*, 3–7,
9–6
- Keysym files
- creating, *PCDECwin*, 9–5
 - locating and identifying, *PCDECwin*,
9–2
 - naming convention, *PCDECwin*, 9–2
 - sample file, *PCDECwin*, 9–4
 - setting file name and path,
PCDECwin, 3–7, 9–6
 - term defined, *PCDECwin*, 9–1
 - understanding the contents of,
PCDECwin, 9–3
 - valid names for keys, *PCDECwin*, D–1

L

-
- <LABEL> command
 - in SETHOST scripts, *SETHOST*, 4–47
- LAD
- See* Local area disk
- LAD command
- starting virtual disk software,
ClientCmnds, 2–29
- LADDRV.SYS file, *ClientCmnds*, 2–29

LAN

- See* Local area network
- LANMAN 2.0 support
- Redirector option, *InstallDiskettes*,
2–5; *InstallVMS*, 3–5;
InstallULTRIX, 3–4
- LAN Manager, *UserHandbook*, 4–1
- and PATHWORKS for OS/2, *Overview*,
4–1, 6–2
 - application programming interfaces
(APIs) in, *Overview*, 5–7
 - naming conventions in,
UserHandbook, 4–2;
Overview, 4–2
- LAN Manager redirector
- and NET commands, *ClientCmnds*,
1–1
- LAN Manager Screen, *UserHandbook*,
1–6, 4–1; *Overview*, 4–4
- connecting to printer services from,
UserHandbook, 4–15
 - disconnecting from printer queues,
UserHandbook, 4–16
 - displaying, *UserHandbook*, 4–3
 - displaying printer queues,
UserHandbook, 4–14
 - elements, *UserHandbook*, 4–5
 - exiting, *UserHandbook*, 4–17
 - getting help for, *UserHandbook*, 4–17
 - menu, *UserHandbook*, 4–6
 - NET command and, *UserHandbook*,
4–3
 - starting, *UserHandbook*, 4–3
 - using dialog boxes in, *UserHandbook*,
4–6
 - using printer services, *UserHandbook*,
4–14
 - using shared directories,
UserHandbook, 4–8
- LANSDRIVER.EXE program,
ClientCmnds, 2–31
- LANSSESS
- See* Local Area Network Session
- LANSSESS command

- LANSESS command (Cont.)
 - controllers and default transaction settings, *ClientCmnds*, 2–32
 - starting local area network session, *ClientCmnds*, 2–31
- Laptop computers
 - establishing connection, *SETHOST*, 2–4
- Laptop keyboard
 - setting from command line, *SETHOST*, 2–4
- Laptop keypad, *SETHOST*, 3–27
- Laptop keys
 - KBDLAP.HLP file, *SETHOST*, 1–8
- Large data blocks, *NetMgt*, 4–3
- LAST
 - See* Local Area System Transport
- LAST command
 - starting Local Area System Transport, *ClientCmnds*, 2–33
- LAT
 - See* Local Area Transport
- LAT command
 - starting Local Area Transport, *ClientCmnds*, 2–35
- LAT Control Program utility (LATCP),
 - Overview*, 1–20, 5–10
 - add command, *SETHOST*, 2–23
 - allocating SCB buffers, *Memory*, 3–27
 - allocating session control block buffers, *ClientCmnds*, 1–24
 - allocating session control blocks, *ClientCmnds*, 1–22; *Memory*, 3–26
 - commands, *ClientCmnds*, 1–8
 - DEFINE command, *MSWindows*, 4–16
 - defining group codes, *ClientCmnds*, 1–17
 - defining services, *MSWindows*, 4–9
 - deleting local printer service, *ClientCmnds*, 1–31
 - deleting preferred services, *ClientCmnds*, 1–29
 - getting help, *ClientCmnds*, 1–33
 - help, *SETHOST*, 2–23
 - leaving, *SETHOST*, 2–23
- LAT Control Program utility (LATCP) (Cont.)
 - leaving the utility, *ClientCmnds*, 1–32
 - listening for service announcements, *ClientCmnds*, 1–20
 - offering local printer as a LAT service, *ClientCmnds*, 1–14
 - requesting service information, *ClientCmnds*, 1–25
 - selecting a service, *SETHOST*, 2–23
 - selecting preferred services, *ClientCmnds*, 1–11
 - sharing local printers, *InstallVMS*, 9–1; *InstallULTRIX*, 7–1
 - showing current sessions, *ClientCmnds*, 1–46
 - showing error statistics, *ClientCmnds*, 1–43
 - showing LAT characteristics, *ClientCmnds*, 1–40
 - showing LAT status, *ClientCmnds*, 1–36
 - showing local printer ports, *ClientCmnds*, 1–44
 - showing preferred services, *ClientCmnds*, 1–35
 - showing stored services, *ClientCmnds*, 1–45
 - showing virtual circuits, *ClientCmnds*, 1–42
 - specifying maximum bytes to a printer, *ClientCmnds*, 1–18
 - specifying maximum stored services, *ClientCmnds*, 1–27; *Memory*, 3–27
 - specifying maximum virtual circuits, *ClientCmnds*, 1–19
 - specifying message retransmissions, *ClientCmnds*, 1–21
 - specifying slot size, *ClientCmnds*, 1–28
 - summary of commands, *ClientCmnds*, 1–8
 - trying all addresses, *ClientCmnds*, 1–16
 - using, *SETHOST*, 2–23
 - using to add services, *MSWindows*, 4–10

- LAT Control Program utility (LATCP)
 - (Cont.)
 - zeroing LAT counters, *ClientCmnds*, 1-47
- LATCP.EXE
 - DECLAT.DAT file created by, *ClientCmnds*, 2-35
- LATCP utility
 - See LAT Control Program utility
- LDBs
 - See Large data blocks
- Learning mode, *SEDT*, 3-2
 - term defined, *SEDT*, 3-2
- Leaving Set-Up, *SETHOST*, 2-26
- LIM
 - See Lotus/Intel/Microsoft
- Limitations
 - communications port control, *SETHOST*, 3-6
 - DOS variables lost, *SETHOST*, 3-5
 - insufficient memory, *SETHOST*, 3-6
 - keyboard buffer, *SETHOST*, 3-5
 - TSR, *SETHOST*, 3-5
- Line
 - defining parameters, *NetMgt*, 6-23
 - displaying attributes, *SETHOST*, 3-18
 - displaying information, *NetMgt*, 4-11, 6-41
 - double-height/double-width characters, *SETHOST*, 3-18
 - double-width characters, *SETHOST*, 3-18
 - drawing, *SETHOST*, C-2
 - looping, *NetMgt*, 6-55
 - setting line speed, *NetMgt*, 6-23, 6-80
 - setting parameters, *NetMgt*, 6-79
 - showing information, *NetMgt*, 6-96
 - term defined, *NetMgt*, 3-2, 4-11
 - zeroing counters, *NetMgt*, 6-109
- Line counters
 - collision detect check failures, *NetMgt*, 4-2
 - listing of, *NetMgt*, 4-2
 - receive failures, *NetMgt*, 4-2
 - receive overruns, *NetMgt*, 4-2
- Line counters (Cont.)
 - system buffer unavailable, *NetMgt*, 4-2
 - user buffer unavailable, *NetMgt*, 4-2
- Line echo, *UserHandbook*, 3-15
- Line Mode setting, *SETHOST*, 3-20
- Line states
 - line substates, *NetMgt*, 4-11
 - possible line states, *NetMgt*, 4-11
 - term defined, *NetMgt*, 3-6
- Links
 - See also Maximum links parameter showing active, *NetMgt*, 6-91
- LIST ACCESS command, *NetMgt*, 6-35
- LIST CIRCUIT command, *NetMgt*, 6-37
- LIST command, *NetMgt*, 2-6
 - in NCP, *DECnetUser*, 2-4
- LIST EXECUTOR command, *NetMgt*, 3-5, 6-39
- Listing DOS on server
 - See DOSLOAD utility
- LIST KNOWN ACCESS command, *NetMgt*, 6-35
- LIST KNOWN NODES command, *NetMgt*, 2-4, 3-2, 3-7, 6-42
- LIST KNOWN OBJECTS command, *NetMgt*, 6-45
- LIST KNOWN REMOTE-ADAPTER-NAME command, *NetMgt*, 6-47
- LIST LINE command, *NetMgt*, 6-41
- LIST NODE command, *NetMgt*, 4-9, 6-42
- LIST OBJECT command, *NetMgt*, 6-45
- LIST REMOTE-ADAPTER-NAME command, *NetMgt*, 6-47
- LIST SERVICES command (LATCP), *ClientCmnds*, 1-45
 - showing preferred services, *ClientCmnds*, 1-35
- LK250 keyboard, *MSWindows*, 1-2, 2-2
 - function keys, *SETHOST*, 1-10
 - installing, *MSWindows*, 2-3
 - KBDLK.HLP file, *SETHOST*, 1-8
 - keymap, *SETHOST*, 3-27

- LK250 keys
 - setting from command line, *SETHOST*, 2-4
- LOAD command, *SETHOST*, 4-48
- LOADFACTOR driver entry, *Memory*, 3-33
- Loading PATHWORKS components, *Memory*, 3-17
- Loading saved services, *ClientCmds*, 1-147
- Loading the mouse driver, *PCDECwin*, 3-21
- Load Program for MOP, *NetMgt*, B-1
- Local area disk (LAD), *UserHandbook*, 1-8; *Overview*, 1-10
 - definition, *InstallDiskettes*, B-10; *InstallVMS*, B-10; *InstallULTRIX*, B-10
 - loading into EMS, *ClientCmds*, 2-27
 - memory requirements for remote boot, *InstallDiskettes*, B-13; *InstallVMS*, B-13; *InstallULTRIX*, B-13
- Local Area Disk/Local Area System Transport (LAD/LAST), *UserHandbook*, 1-3
- Local area network (LAN), *DECnetUser*, 1-2
 - starting session, *ClientCmds*, 2-31
 - term defined, *UserHandbook*, 1-3; *Overview*, 1-1
 - using LAT, *MSWindows*, 5-11
- Local Area Network Session (LANSESS), *InstallDiskettes*, 12-1, B-12; *InstallVMS*, 13-1, B-12; *InstallULTRIX*, 11-1, B-12
 - loading into EMS, *ClientCmds*, 2-27
- Local Area System Transport (LAST), *Overview*, 1-10
 - connecting to services, *InstallDiskettes*, B-10; *InstallVMS*, B-10; *InstallULTRIX*, B-10
 - loading, *ClientCmds*, 2-33
 - loading into EMS, *ClientCmds*, 2-27
- Local Area System Transport (LAST) (Cont.)
 - required for LANSESS, *ClientCmds*, 2-31
 - using for file and printer services, *InstallDiskettes*, 12-1; *InstallVMS*, 13-1; *InstallULTRIX*, 11-1
 - using with LANSESS, *InstallDiskettes*, 12-1; *InstallVMS*, 13-1; *InstallULTRIX*, 11-1
 - with LAD, *Overview*, 1-15
- Local Area Transport (LAT), *MSWindows*, 5-11; *UserHandbook*, 1-4; *Overview*, 1-11, 1-18; *SETHOST*, 1-3, 2-18, 2-22
 - and terminal emulation, *Overview*, 5-11
 - applications, allocating SCBs for, *ClientCmds*, 1-22
 - definition, *InstallDiskettes*, B-11; *InstallVMS*, B-11; *InstallULTRIX*, B-11
 - error messages, *SETHOST*, B-1
 - in *SETHOST*, *UserHandbook*, 7-5
 - installing, *MSWindows*, 7-6
 - loading, *MSWindows*, 4-11; *ClientCmds*, 2-35; *SETHOST*, 1-4, 2-23
 - loading into EMS, *ClientCmds*, 2-27
 - managing, *Overview*, 1-20
 - modifying, *Memory*, 3-26
 - restarting, *ClientCmds*, 1-29
 - selecting as a communications protocol, *MSWindows*, 5-11
 - service table, *SETHOST*, 2-18, 2-22, 2-23
 - sharing a local printer and, *UserHandbook*, 3-11
 - sharing local printers, *InstallVMS*, 9-1, 9-6; *InstallULTRIX*, 7-1, 7-6
 - showing characteristics, *ClientCmds*, 1-40
 - showing error statistics, *ClientCmds*, 1-43

Local Area Transport (LAT) (Cont.)

showing sessions, *ClientCmnds*, 1-46
showing status of, *ClientCmnds*, 1-36
showing stored services, *ClientCmnds*, 1-45

starting after LATCP ADD,
ClientCmnds, 1-11

unloading, *ClientCmnds*, 2-35

using, *SETHOST*, 3-10

using LATCP to add a networked
printer on client, *InstallVMS*, 9-3;
InstallULTRIX, 7-3

Local boot, *InstallDiskettes*, 2-2;
InstallVMS, 3-2; *InstallULTRIX*,
3-2; *Overview*, 1-17, A-1, A-2

asynchronous profile form,
InstallDiskettes, A-5; *InstallVMS*,
A-5

collecting client information,
InstallDiskettes, B-1; *InstallVMS*,
B-1; *InstallULTRIX*, B-1

configuring clients for, *InstallDiskettes*,
3-4, 4-4, 5-1; *InstallVMS*, 6-1;
InstallULTRIX, 6-1

configuring clients for DECnet-DOS
only, *InstallDiskettes*, 5-1;
InstallVMS, 6-1; *InstallULTRIX*,
6-1

configuring clients for TCP/IP,
InstallVMS, 6-1

configuring for asynchronous DECnet
connections, *InstallVMS*, 6-1

creating boot media, *InstallDiskettes*,
5-4; *InstallVMS*, 6-5;
InstallULTRIX, 6-5

creating client profile, *InstallDiskettes*,
5-1; *InstallVMS*, 6-1;
InstallULTRIX, 6-1

DECnet-DOS only profile form,
InstallDiskettes, A-7; *InstallVMS*,
A-7; *InstallULTRIX*, A-5

DECnet profile form, *InstallDiskettes*,
A-2; *InstallVMS*, A-2;
InstallULTRIX, A-1

Local boot (Cont.)

destination drive for boot media,
InstallDiskettes, 3-4, 4-4,
5-3; *InstallVMS*, 4-4, 6-4;
InstallULTRIX, 4-3, 6-4

TCP/IP profile form, *InstallDiskettes*,
A-10; *InstallVMS*, A-10;
InstallULTRIX, A-8

Local Echo setting, *SETHOST*, 3-21

Local files

copying to a remote node,
DECnetUser, 4-11, 4-12, 4-14,
4-16

naming, *DECnetUser*, 4-11

providing access, *DECnetUser*, 3-1,
4-1

Local nodes, *DECnetUser*, 1-2

term defined, *NetMgt*, 1-3

Local printers

LATCP command and, *UserHandbook*,
3-11

parallel, *UserHandbook*, 3-10

printing on, *UserHandbook*, 3-10,
3-12

serial, *UserHandbook*, 3-12

sharing, *UserHandbook*, 3-11

term defined, *UserHandbook*, 3-1

using line echo on, *UserHandbook*,
3-15

Local setting, *SETHOST*, 3-20

Lock key

setting the interpretation of,
PCDECwin, 3-16

Log file messages, *PCDECwin*, A-2

Log files

generating, *PCDECwin*, 3-12

script, *SETHOST*, 3-44

session, *SETHOST*, 3-44

using suspend session feature with,
PCDECwin, 8-2

Logging

file operations, *DECnetUser*, 4-18

LOGFILE.TXT, *DECnetUser*, 3-6

of events, *NetMgt*, 4-13

Spawner messages, *DECnetUser*, 2-5

Logging (Cont.)
 term defined, *NetMgt*, 4–13

Logging characters
 See VT320 emulator Set-Up utility

Logging in to a server, *Mail*, 8–4, 9–31

Logical device
 See Device names

Logical links
 associated with sockets, *NetMgt*, 6–82
 displaying information, *NetMgt*, 3–3,
 4–8
 setting maximum number, *NetMgt*,
 6–20

Logical queue (printing), *ClientCmds*,
 1–103

LOGIN command
 Mail, *UserHandbook*, 9–5

Log on
 term defined, *UserHandbook*, 1–10

LOGON command, *UserHandbook*, 1–10
 connecting to personal directory,
ClientCmds, 1–48

Loopback
 counters, *NetMgt*, 5–7
 mirror, *NetMgt*, 1–9

LOOP CIRCUIT command, *NetMgt*, 5–7,
 6–49

LOOP command, *NetMgt*, 5–4

LOOP EXECUTOR command, *NetMgt*,
 6–53

LOOP LINE CONTROLLER command,
NetMgt, 6–55

LOOP NODE command, *NetMgt*, 5–6,
 6–56

Loop test, *ClientCmds*, 1–121

Losing characters in a VT320 emulator
 session, *MSWindows*, 5–7

Lotus/Intel/Microsoft, *Memory*, 1–4
 See also Expanded Memory
 Specification 4.0

Low memory
 See Conventional memory

Low-memory configuration examples
 80386 client
 DECnet, *Memory*, 5–3

Low-memory configuration examples
 80386 client (Cont.)
 TCP/IP, *Memory*, 5–44

80286 client
 DECnet, *Memory*, 6–3
 TCP/IP, *Memory*, 6–31

8086/88 client
 DECnet, *Memory*, 7–3
 TCP/IP, *Memory*, 7–23

M

Macintosh clients
 and AppleTalk for VMS, *Overview*, 7–8
 and DECnet tunnels, *Overview*, 7–8
 and network connectivity, *Overview*,
 7–8
 connecting to network services,
Overview, 1–19
 Data Access Language (DAL) and,
Overview, 7–4
 DECnet utilities for, *Overview*, 7–10
 file services for, *Overview*, 2–4, 7–1
 Mail for, *Overview*, 7–8
 printer services for, *Overview*, 7–4
 system management, *Overview*, 2–10
 using MacTerminal, *Overview*, 7–7
 using MacX, *Overview*, 7–5

Macintosh Communications Toolbox
 tools in, *Overview*, 7–9

Macro
 system calls, *DECnetUser*, 1–5

Macros
 SEDT, *Mail*, B–3

MacTerminal emulation
 description, *Overview*, 7–7

MacX server, *Overview*, 1–19
 and DECwindows Motif, *Overview*,
 7–5
 description, *Overview*, 7–5

Mail, *UserHandbook*, 1–4
 See also Mail menus
 Browser, *UserHandbook*, 9–5
 canceling, *UserHandbook*, 9–12
 checking, *UserHandbook*, 9–11

Mail (Cont.)

- command line, *UserHandbook*, 9-7
- deleting messages, *UserHandbook*, 9-18
- description, *Overview*, 1-17
- displaying folders, *UserHandbook*, 9-17
- distribution list, *UserHandbook*, 9-14
- editor, *UserHandbook*, 9-8
- exiting, *UserHandbook*, 9-19
- extracting, *UserHandbook*, 9-17
- folders, *UserHandbook*, 9-15
- for DOS clients, *Overview*, 5-10
- for Macintosh clients, *Overview*, 7-8
- for OS/2 clients, *Overview*, 6-2
- forwarding, *UserHandbook*, 9-14
- getting help for, *UserHandbook*, 9-19
- hot keys, *UserHandbook*, 9-7
- including a file, *UserHandbook*, 9-13
- logging in, *UserHandbook*, 9-5
- marking for deletion, *UserHandbook*, 9-18
- message status, *UserHandbook*, 9-6
- moving messages, *UserHandbook*, 9-17
- node name, *UserHandbook*, 9-4
- password, *UserHandbook*, 9-5
- purging messages, *UserHandbook*, 9-18
- reading, *UserHandbook*, 9-9
- reading new, *UserHandbook*, 9-10
- replying, *UserHandbook*, 9-11
- saving as a file, *UserHandbook*, 9-17
- sending, *UserHandbook*, 9-13
- setting up, *UserHandbook*, 9-3
- starting, *UserHandbook*, 9-4
- status line, *UserHandbook*, 9-9
- suspending, *UserHandbook*, 9-19
- term defined, *UserHandbook*, 9-1
- user name, *UserHandbook*, 9-5
- using a mouse, *UserHandbook*, 9-7

Mail Composition Window commands

- Cancel, *Mail*, 3-10
- Deliver, *Mail*, 3-8
- Help, *Mail*, 3-10

Mail Composition Window commands (Cont.)

- Include, *Mail*, 3-9
- Save, *Mail*, 3-8
- ViewDn, *Mail*, 3-9
- ViewUp, *Mail*, 3-9

Mail menu options

- All messages, *Mail*, 6-3
- Annotate current message, *Mail*, 3-5
- Check for new mail, *Mail*, 4-2
- Continue header search, *Mail*, 4-4
- Copy, *Mail*, 5-4
- Copy all messages to . . . , *Mail*, 7-4
- Copy Marked Messages to . . . , *Mail*, 7-4
- Delete, *Mail*, 5-2
- Deleted messages, *Mail*, 6-4
- Display folder list, *Mail*, 4-3
- Extract, *Mail*, 5-5
- Extract binary attachment, *Mail*, 5-6
- Extract marked messages, *Mail*, 7-5
- File, *Mail*, 5-3
- Forward current message, *Mail*, 3-4
- Login to server, *Mail*, 8-4
- Mark, *Mail*, 5-3
- Marked messages, *Mail*, 6-4
- Messages matching . . . , *Mail*, 6-2
- Modify user profile, *Mail*, 8-3
- Move all messages to . . . , *Mail*, 7-3
- Move marked messages to . . . , *Mail*, 7-2
- New messages, *Mail*, 2-2
- Print, *Mail*, 5-7
- Print marked messages, *Mail*, 7-5
- Purge deleted messages, *Mail*, 8-2
- Reply to current message, *Mail*, 3-4
- Resend last message, *Mail*, 3-6
- Reverse order, *Mail*, 6-4
- Search headers, *Mail*, 4-4
- Search next, *Mail*, 4-5
- Selected message, *Mail*, 2-2
- Send new message, *Mail*, 3-2
- Send with binary attachment, *Mail*, 3-6
- Suspend Mail & go to OS, *Mail*, 8-2

Mail menu options (Cont.)

- Switch folders, *Mail*, 4-3
- Unmark all messages, *Mail*, 7-6

Mail menus

- Filter, *Mail*, 6-1
- Folder, *Mail*, 4-1
- Group, *Mail*, 7-1
- Message, *Mail*, 5-1
- Other, *Mail*, 8-1
- Read, *Mail*, 2-1
- Send, *Mail*, 3-1

MAILSETUP utility, *UserHandbook*, 9-3, 9-4

- advanced installation mode, *UserHandbook*, 9-3
- getting help for, *UserHandbook*, 9-3

Maintenance Operations Protocol

See MOP Protocol

Manager Menu

- for ULTRIX system manager, *Overview*, 3-4
- for VMS system manager, *Overview*, 2-8

Manually Set Tabs setting, *SETHOST*, 3-37

MAPKEY CHAR command, *SEDT*, B-2

MAPKEY SCAN command, *SEDT*, B-1, B-3

MAPKEY utility, *SEDT*, B-1

- compile functions, *SEDT*, B-2
- compile keys, *SEDT*, B-2
- creating a keyboard map file, *SEDT*, B-3

- dump functions, *SEDT*, B-2
- dump keys, *SEDT*, B-2
- leaving, *SEDT*, B-3
- mapkey test, *SEDT*, B-2
- scancodes, *SEDT*, B-4

Mapping keyboards

See Keyboard mappings

Margin Bell setting, *SETHOST*, 3-25

MARK command, *Mail*, 9-33

Marking a message, *Mail*, 5-3, 6-4, 9-33

Marks

- cut and paste operations, *SEDT*, 1-4

Marks (Cont.)

- message area, *SEDT*, 1-4
- moving to, *SEDT*, 1-4
- reference points, *SEDT*, 1-4
- saving, *SEDT*, A-3
- setting, *SEDT*, 1-4
- switching between marks, *SEDT*, 1-4

Maximum links, *PCDECwin*, 8-3

term defined, *NetMgt*, 3-6

Maximum links parameter, *PCDECwin*, 3-8

and expanded memory, *PCDECwin*, 3-8

MAXSCROLL= command, *SEDT*, A-8

MEMMAN /E command

showing expanded memory, *ClientCmnds*, 1-51

MEMMAN /H command

help on memory, *ClientCmnds*, 1-53

MEMMAN /M command

system process memory, *ClientCmnds*, 1-54

MEMMAN /S command

summary of all memory, *ClientCmnds*, 1-56

MEMMAN /U command

unloading memory, *ClientCmnds*, 1-59

MEMMAN /X command

showing extended memory, *ClientCmnds*, 1-61

MEMMAN commands, *ClientCmnds*, 1-49, 2-35

Memman utility, *Memory*, 3-7

Memory

See also Expanded memory

See also Extended memory

80286

procedure for configuring, *Memory*, 3-6

80386

procedure for configuring, *Memory*, 3-5

8086/88

procedure for configuring, *Memory*, 3-6

Memory (Cont.)

- adding, *Memory*, 3–11
- analyzing problems with, *PCDECwin*, 8–3
- backing store parameter, *PCDECwin*, 3–15
- basics, *Memory*, 1–1
- checking, *PCDECwin*, 3–23
- configuring client, *InstallDiskettes*, B–8, B–9, B–10; *InstallVMS*, B–8, B–9, B–10; *InstallULTRIX*, B–8, B–9, B–10
- conventional, *Memory*, 1–4, 1–6
- conventional, showing information about, *ClientCmnds*, 1–49
- DECnet requirements, *Memory*, 2–3
- determining current configuration, *Memory*, 3–7
- disabling blinking cursors, *PCDECwin*, 7–19
- DOS, *Memory*, 1–1
- DOS, placing overflow files in, *SEDT*, A–11
- DOS Version 5.0, *InstallDiskettes*, 10–2; *InstallVMS*, 11–2; *InstallULTRIX*, 9–2
- drivers, *Memory*, 2–7
 - expanded memory managers, *Memory*, 2–8
 - HIMEM.SYS, *Memory*, 2–8
 - requirements, *Memory*, 2–7
- editing CONFIG.SYS, *Memory*, 3–18
- effects on performance of using
 - expanded, *Memory*, 2–18
- expanded, *Memory*, 1–4, 1–15
 - configuring the memory board, *Memory*, 3–13
 - performance tips, *Memory*, 2–19
 - possible conflicts, *Memory*, 2–19
 - testing performance, *Memory*, 3–12
- expanded, loading SEDT into, *SEDT*, A–8, A–11
- expanded, placing overflow files in, *SEDT*, A–11

Memory (Cont.)

- expanded, showing information about, *ClientCmnds*, 1–51
- extended, *Memory*, 1–4, 1–10
- extended, showing information about, *ClientCmnds*, 1–61
- hardware, *Memory*, 1–1
- hints for saving, *PCDECwin*, 7–19
- loading network components, *ClientCmnds*, 2–27
- managing, *Overview*, 5–15
- Microsoft Windows, *InstallDiskettes*, 10–2; *InstallVMS*, 11–2; *InstallULTRIX*, 9–2; *Memory*, 3–35
- modifying widget memory
 - requirements, *PCDECwin*, 7–20
- obtaining statistics about, *PCDECwin*, 3–15
- PATHWORKS recommendations, *Memory*, 3–1
- PATHWORKS requirements
 - network components, *Memory*, 2–2
- PC, *Memory*, 1–1
- PC DECwindows Motif, *PCDECwin*, 1–6; *Memory*, 2–9
 - configuration guidelines, *Memory*, 2–13
 - determining available memory, *Memory*, 2–11
 - determining requirements, *Memory*, 2–10
- RAM, *Memory*, 1–3
- requirements of PC DECwindows
 - Motif, *PCDECwin*, 1–6
- ROM, *Memory*, 1–3
- save unders parameter, *PCDECwin*, 3–15
- saving context, *ClientCmnds*, 2–44
- SEDT editor, *Memory*, 2–14
- showing information about, *ClientCmnds*, 1–49
- startup, *Memory*, 1–1
- stub, *Memory*, 2–2
- system, *Memory*, 1–4, 1–5

Memory (Cont.)

- system scan, *ClientCmds*, 1-56
 - TCP/IP, *Memory*, 3-33
 - TCP/IP requirements, *Memory*, 2-5
 - TSRs use of, *Memory*, 3-18
 - unloading network components from,
ClientCmds, 1-49, 1-59
 - upper, *Memory*, 1-4, 1-8
 - used by system processes,
ClientCmds, 1-54
- Memory/performance table,
InstallDiskettes, B-10, B-14;
InstallVMS, B-10, B-14;
InstallULTRIX, B-10, B-14
- Memory access time index
defined, *Memory*, 3-12
- Memory considerations
- DNP, *InstallDiskettes*, B-13;
InstallVMS, B-13;
InstallULTRIX, B-13
 - LAD, *InstallDiskettes*, B-13;
InstallVMS, B-13;
InstallULTRIX, B-13
 - LAST, *InstallDiskettes*, B-13;
InstallVMS, B-13;
InstallULTRIX, B-13
- Memory Information Utility (MEMMAN),
ClientCmds, 1-49
- Memory managers, *Memory*, 2-8, 3-2
- 80386
- using, *Memory*, 2-21, 3-14
- 80386 configuration example, *Memory*,
5-7, 5-28, 5-48
- defined, *Memory*, 1-18
 - EMM.SYS, *Memory*, 2-8
 - options for 80386 computers, *Memory*,
3-14
 - requirements by processor type,
Memory, 3-14
 - resolving problems with, *PCDECwin*,
7-23
 - using, *Memory*, 3-14
- Memory maps
- definition, *Memory*, 1-2
 - segments, *Memory*, 1-2

- Menus, *UserHandbook*, 1-13, 4-6
- selecting, in the LAN Manager Screen,
UserHandbook, 4-6
 - selecting from, *UserHandbook*, 4-8
- Message boxes, *PCDECwin*, A-2
- Message flags, *Mail*, 1-6
- Message log file parameter, *PCDECwin*,
3-12, 8-2
- Message menu, *Mail*, 5-1
- Copy, *Mail*, 5-4
 - Delete, *Mail*, 5-2
 - Extract, *Mail*, 5-5
 - Extract binary attachment, *Mail*, 5-6
 - File, *Mail*, 5-3
 - Mark, *Mail*, 5-3
 - Print, *Mail*, 5-7
 - using options while reading a message,
Mail, 2-5
- Messages, *SEDT*, 4-2
- See also* Error messages
- See also* Troubleshooting
- Broadcast, reading (DECnet),
ClientCmds, 1-127, 1-135
 - Broadcast, sending, *ClientCmds*, 1-6
 - command line errors, *DECnetUser*,
B-2
 - CTERM error, *SETHOST*, B-3
 - DOSLOAD utility, *InstallDiskettes*,
G-2; *InstallVMS*, I-2;
InstallULTRIX, H-2
 - Font Compiler utility, *PCDECwin*,
A-30
 - Font Compiler utility syntax,
PCDECwin, A-31
 - input/output, *DECnetUser*, B-7
 - Keysym Compiler utility, *PCDECwin*,
A-27
 - LAT error, *SETHOST*, B-2
 - log file for, *PCDECwin*, 3-12, 8-1
 - Microsoft Windows, *MSWindows*, 7-1
 - miscellaneous, *DECnetUser*, B-14
 - multicast, *ClientCmds*, 1-9, 1-11
 - NCP error, *NetMgt*, A-1

Messages (Cont.)

- Netsetup utility, *InstallDiskettes*, G-11; *InstallVMS*, I-11; *InstallULTRIX*, H-11
 - network errors, *DECnetUser*, B-3
 - network related, *DECnetUser*, B-9
 - Remote boot, *InstallVMS*, I-29
 - response-information, *ClientCmnds*, 1-25
 - secondary error messages, *DECnetUser*, B-11
 - solicit-information, *ClientCmnds*, 1-20, 1-25
 - specifying number of retransmissions, *ClientCmnds*, 1-21
 - TELNET error, *SETHOST*, B-10
 - VT320 terminal emulator, *MSWindows*, 7-1
 - warnings, *DECnetUser*, B-6, B-25
 - X server, *PCDECwin*, A-1
 - X server error message code numbers, *PCDECwin*, A-20
 - X server fatal messages, *PCDECwin*, A-3
 - X server log file messages, *PCDECwin*, A-2
 - X server message boxes, *PCDECwin*, A-2
- ## Message Viewer commands
- Delete, *Mail*, 2-4
 - Dir, *Mail*, 2-6
 - Find, *Mail*, 2-5
 - Help, *Mail*, 2-6
 - Message, *Mail*, 2-5
 - Next, *Mail*, 2-6
 - PgDn, *Mail*, 2-6
 - PgUp, *Mail*, 2-6
 - Prev, *Mail*, 2-6
 - Reply, *Mail*, 2-3
 - Send, *Mail*, 2-4
- ## Microsoft LAN Manager
- and NET commands, *ClientCmnds*, 1-2
- ## Microsoft Windows, *Memory*, 3-35;
- SETHOST*, 1-5; *DECnetUser*, 1-5

Microsoft Windows (Cont.)

- accessing file and disk services from, *UserHandbook*, 2-12
 - accessing printers from, *UserHandbook*, 3-15
 - and terminal emulation, *Overview*, 5-15
 - 80386 configuration example, *Memory*, 5-16, 5-32, 5-61
 - 80286 configuration example, *Memory*, 6-19
 - connecting to Digital printers from, *MSWindows*, 3-1
 - defining SCBs for, *ClientCmnds*, 1-22
 - directory description, *InstallVMS*, E-3; *InstallULTRIX*, D-3
 - FAL, *DECnetUser*, 3-2
 - features in PATHWORKS for DOS environment, *MSWindows*, 1-1
 - for DOS clients, *Overview*, 5-14
 - installing from a shared network directory, *MSWindows*, 2-2
 - installing to a personal computer without a hard disk, *MSWindows*, 2-3
 - Run command, *MSWindows*, 5-31
 - Setup utility, *MSWindows*, 2-2
 - accepting hardware defaults, *MSWindows*, 2-2
 - starting, *UserHandbook*, 7-10
 - terminal emulator, *UserHandbook*, 7-10
 - using FAL with, *DECnetUser*, 3-2
 - using NFT utility with, *DECnetUser*, 4-3
 - using the X server from, *PCDECwin*, 7-11
 - using with PATHWORKS, *InstallDiskettes*, 10-2; *InstallVMS*, 11-2; *InstallULTRIX*, 9-2
 - Version 3.0 support, *Overview*, 1-19
 - Windows support software requirements, *MSWindows*, 2-2
- ## Microsoft Windows support software in PATHWORKS for DOS environment

- Microsoft Windows support software in
PATHWORKS for DOS environment
(Cont.)
See Microsoft Windows
- MIRROR command
See Network Control Program
commands, MIRROR
- Mode
term defined, *ClientCmnds*, 1-147
- MODE
as a TSR, *SETHOST*, 3-5
- Mode line, *SEDT*, 3-2
- Modem Answer setting, *SETHOST*, 3-40
- Modem control
using, *SETHOST*, 3-10
- Modems, *UserHandbook*, 1-3;
SETHOST, 1-3
and asynchronous communications,
MSWindows, 5-12
dialing a number, *SETHOST*, 3-40
using in the VT320 emulator,
MSWindows, 5-28
- Modem with Dedicated DECnet Line
DIALNET.SCR script, *InstallDiskettes*,
7-8; *InstallVMS*, 15-8
- Modem with Dynamically Switched
Terminal Line
DIALDYN.SCR script, *InstallDiskettes*,
7-10; *InstallVMS*, 15-10
- Modifying
the status of a message, *Mail*, 9-23,
9-69
user profile, *Mail*, 8-3
- Modules
software components, *DECnetUser*,
1-2
- MONITOR command, *NetMgt*, 6-60
- MONITOR LOGGING command, *NetMgt*,
4-13
- MOP Protocol, *NetMgt*, B-1
- Mouse
See also Pointer
Browser and, *UserHandbook*, 9-7
choosing menu options with,
UserHandbook, 1-13
- Mouse (Cont.)
DEPCA, *MSWindows*, 1-2
disabling accelerators for, *PCDECwin*,
7-5
drivers, *MSWindows*, 1-2
how to use, *UserHandbook*, 1-12
keyboard equivalents, *PCDECwin*, 7-4
loading the mouse driver, *PCDECwin*,
3-21
making Digital mouse emulate
Microsoft mouse, *ClientCmnds*,
3-24
term defined, *UserHandbook*, 1-11
troubleshooting, *MSWindows*, 2-5
- MOUSE= command, *SEDT*, A-8
- Mouse button 3 emulation parameter,
PCDECwin, 3-12
- Mouse driver
See Mouse
- MOVE command, *Mail*, 9-37
- Moving
all messages, *Mail*, 7-3
a message, *Mail*, 5-3, 9-37
marked messages, *Mail*, 7-2
- MSCDEX, *InstallDiskettes*, B-12;
InstallVMS, B-12; *InstallULTRIX*,
B-12
- MS-DOS
See also DOS
file attributes, *DECnetUser*, 3-4
operating system, *DECnetUser*, 1-2
- MS Windows
See Microsoft Windows
- Multicast messages, *ClientCmnds*, 1-11
listening for, *ClientCmnds*, 1-20
specifying addresses in DLL802,
ClientCmnds, 2-5
- Multilingual support, *UserHandbook*,
A-1
changing languages, *UserHandbook*,
A-2
specifying languages for applications,
UserHandbook, A-3
using primary language,
UserHandbook, A-3

Multinational mode, *SETHOST*, 3-21
Multiple commands, *DECnetUser*, 4-3

N

Named Pipes, *Overview*, 4-2, 5-7, 6-2
Naming
 virtual devices, *DECnetUser*, 5-4
Native mode, *Memory*, 2-8
NCP
 See Network Control Program (NCP)
 utility
NCP DEFINE NODE command,
 MSWindows, 4-10
NCP utility
 See Network Control Program (NCP)
 utility
NDDRV, *InstallDiskettes*, B-13;
 InstallVMS, B-13; *InstallULTRIX*,
 B-13
 loading, *ClientCmnds*, 2-37
NDDRV.SYS device driver, *DECnetUser*,
 5-5
 See also Network Device Utility
 loading, *Memory*, 2-6
NDDRV.SYS file, *ClientCmnds*, 2-37
NDDRV command
 loading virtual disk drivers,
 ClientCmnds, 2-37
NDIS, *MSWindows*, 1-2; *Memory*, 2-9
 adapters, *InstallDiskettes*, 2-6;
 InstallVMS, 3-6; *InstallULTRIX*,
 3-5
 drivers, *InstallDiskettes*, 2-6;
 InstallVMS, 3-6; *InstallULTRIX*,
 3-5
 modifying *PROTOCOL.INI* file,
 InstallDiskettes, C-2; *InstallVMS*,
 C-2; *InstallULTRIX*, C-2
 requirements for using driver,
 InstallDiskettes, C-1; *InstallVMS*,
 C-1; *InstallULTRIX*, C-1
 term defined, *Overview*, 1-4

NDIS (Cont.)
 using drivers, *InstallDiskettes*, C-1;
 InstallVMS, C-1; *InstallULTRIX*,
 C-1

NDU
 error messages
 command line, *DECnetUser*, C-2
 execution, *DECnetUser*, C-5
 virtual printer, *DECnetUser*, C-10
NET ADMIN utility, *Overview*, 4-4
NET ATTRIB command
 creating an access control list,
 ClientCmnds, 1-65
 setting protection, *ClientCmnds*, 1-63
 showing protection, *ClientCmnds*,
 1-65
NetBEUI, *Overview*, 4-1, 6-1, A-1, A-2
 description, *Overview*, 1-13
NETBIOS, *MSWindows*, 1-2
 emulation, *DECnetUser*, 1-5
NETBIOS access routine,
 InstallDiskettes, 9-1; *InstallVMS*,
 10-1; *InstallULTRIX*, 8-1
 commands, *InstallDiskettes*,
 9-13; *InstallVMS*, 10-12;
 InstallULTRIX, 8-12
 configuration file, *InstallDiskettes*, 9-8;
 InstallVMS, 10-7; *InstallULTRIX*,
 8-7
 configuration worksheet,
 InstallDiskettes, 9-4; *InstallVMS*,
 10-3; *InstallULTRIX*, 8-3
 error messages, *InstallDiskettes*,
 9-14; *InstallVMS*, 10-13;
 InstallULTRIX, 8-13
 installation, *InstallDiskettes*, 9-2;
 InstallVMS, 10-2; *InstallULTRIX*,
 8-2
 logical links, *InstallDiskettes*,
 9-12; *InstallVMS*, 10-11;
 InstallULTRIX, 8-11
MAXIMUM LINKS, *InstallDiskettes*,
 9-12; *InstallVMS*, 10-11;
 InstallULTRIX, 8-11

NETBIOS access routine (Cont.)
 preinstallation, *InstallDiskettes*, 9-2;
InstallVMS, 10-2; *InstallULTRIX*,
 8-2

NET CLEAR command
 removing a node, *ClientCmnds*, 1-69

NET commands
 contrasted with NETD commands,
InstallDiskettes, 2-5; *InstallVMS*,
 3-5; *InstallULTRIX*, 3-4;
Overview, 5-8

LAN Manager, *ClientCmnds*, 1-2

LAN Manager and, *UserHandbook*,
 4-3

network management, *ClientCmnds*,
 1-1

redirectors, *ClientCmnds*, 1-1

NET CONTINUE command
 resuming file and print connections,
ClientCmnds, 1-70

NET CREATE command
 creating and formatting a virtual disk,
ClientCmnds, 1-71

NETD commands, *InstallDiskettes*, 2-5;
InstallVMS, 3-5; *InstallULTRIX*,
 3-4; *UserHandbook*, 4-3; *Overview*,
 5-8

NET DEFINE command
 assigning a node name, *ClientCmnds*,
 1-75

NET DELETE command
 deleting a virtual disk, *ClientCmnds*,
 1-76

NET DISK SERVICES command
 showing virtual disk services,
ClientCmnds, 1-79

NET DISMOUNT command
 required before NET DELETE,
ClientCmnds, 1-76, 1-82

NET ERROR command
 showing error counters, *ClientCmnds*,
 1-85

Netfiles driver entry, *InstallDiskettes*,
 B-5; *InstallVMS*, B-5;
InstallULTRIX, B-5

NET FILE SERVICES command
 showing available file services,
ClientCmnds, 1-87

NET HELP command
 getting help on network commands,
ClientCmnds, 1-89

NET LIST command
 showing known nodes, *ClientCmnds*,
 1-90

NET LOAD command
 restoring current connections,
ClientCmnds, 1-91

NET MODIFY command
 changing virtual disk service
 characteristics, *ClientCmnds*,
 1-92

NET MOUNT command
 putting virtual disk on the network,
ClientCmnds, 1-96

NET PASSWORD command
 changing a password, *ClientCmnds*,
 1-100

NET PAUSE command
 resuming services suspended by,
ClientCmnds, 1-70
 suspending file and print connections,
ClientCmnds, 1-102

NET PRINT /AFTER command
 printing after a specified time or date,
ClientCmnds, 1-105, 1-110

NET PRINT /BINARY command
 specifying a non-ASCII file,
ClientCmnds, 1-105, 1-110

NET PRINT /BURST command
 printing a burst page, *ClientCmnds*,
 1-105, 1-110

NET PRINT /CHARACTERISTICS
 command
 changing print characteristics,
ClientCmnds, 1-105, 1-110

NET PRINT /COPIES command
 specifying number of copies,
ClientCmnds, 1-111

NET PRINT /FLAG command
 specifying a flag page, *ClientCmnds*,
 1-105

NET PRINT /FORM command
 setting output form, *ClientCmnds*,
 1-106, 1-111

NET PRINT /PASSALL command
 fixing output problems, *ClientCmnds*,
 1-108, 1-114

NET PRINT /RESTART command
 restarting after an interruption,
ClientCmnds, 1-108, 1-114

NET PRINT /SET command
 setting qualifiers, *ClientCmnds*, 1-108,
 1-114

NET PRINT /SETUP command
 printing unique documents,
ClientCmnds, 1-109, 1-115

NET PRINT /SHOW command
 showing connections, *ClientCmnds*,
 1-109, 1-115

NET PRINT /SPACE command
 doubling line space, *ClientCmnds*,
 1-110, 1-116

NET PRINT /TRAILER command
 specifying a trailer page, *ClientCmnds*,
 1-110, 1-116

NET PRINT command
 help for, *UserHandbook*, 3-10
 qualifiers, *UserHandbook*, 3-6
 using network printers, *ClientCmnds*,
 1-103

NET SAVE command
 saving network connections,
ClientCmnds, 1-91, 1-117

NETSERVER.LOG file, *PCDECwin*, 8-2

NET service
 in SETHOST, *UserHandbook*, 7-5
 term defined, *SETHOST*, 2-18
 using, *SETHOST*, 3-10

Netsetup utility
 and the VT320 emulator, *MSWindows*,
 4-3
 configuring the client, *InstallDiskettes*,
 3-2, 4-3
 creating FRB disk, *InstallVMS*, 7-9
 creating network key disk,
InstallVMS, 7-8

Netsetup utility (Cont.)

customizing, *InstallDiskettes*, E-1;
InstallVMS, G-1; *InstallULTRIX*,
 G-1

default answers displayed by,
InstallDiskettes, 5-2; *InstallVMS*,
 6-3; *InstallULTRIX*, 6-2

DOS clients and, *Overview*, 5-16

error messages, *InstallDiskettes*, G-1,
 G-11; *InstallVMS*, I-1, I-11;
InstallULTRIX, H-1, H-11

files created by, *InstallDiskettes*, D-1;
InstallVMS, F-1; *InstallULTRIX*,
 E-1

function keys, *InstallDiskettes*, 2-10;
InstallVMS, 3-10; *InstallULTRIX*,
 3-9

help, *InstallDiskettes*, 2-11;
InstallVMS, 3-11; *InstallULTRIX*,
 3-10

initial client/server connection,
InstallDiskettes, 4-3; *InstallVMS*,
 4-2; *InstallULTRIX*, 4-2

loading components with,
ClientCmnds, 2-1

messages, *InstallDiskettes*, G-11;
InstallVMS, I-11; *InstallULTRIX*,
 H-11

modifying WIK files, *ClientCmnds*,
 B-1

overview, *InstallDiskettes*, 2-8;
InstallVMS, 3-8; *InstallULTRIX*,
 3-7

running for local boot, *InstallDiskettes*,
 5-1; *InstallVMS*, 6-1;
InstallULTRIX, 6-1

running for remote boot, *InstallVMS*,
 7-6

running on a PC hard disk,
InstallDiskettes, 3-8

screens, *InstallDiskettes*, 2-10;
InstallVMS, 3-10; *InstallULTRIX*,
 3-9

selected network transport,
MSWindows, 4-7

Netsetup utility (Cont.)

- selecting operator mode,
 - InstallDiskettes*, 2-12, 3-3;
 - InstallVMS*, 3-12; *InstallULTRIX*, 3-11
- starting, *InstallDiskettes*, 2-8, 3-2, 4-3; *InstallVMS*, 3-8; *InstallULTRIX*, 3-7
- NETSTAT, *UserHandbook*, 1-6
- NETSTAT protocol
 - for TCP/IP, *Overview*, 1-20, 5-11
- NETSYS command
 - creating a bootable diskette, *ClientCmnds*, 1-119
- NET TEST command
 - running the server loop test, *ClientCmnds*, 1-121
- NETTIME command, *InstallDiskettes*, 12-1; *InstallVMS*, 13-1; *InstallULTRIX*, 11-1
 - setting the date and time, *ClientCmnds*, 1-122
- NETVER command
 - showing PATHWORKS for DOS version, *ClientCmnds*, 1-123
- NetWare Coexistence
 - See PATHWORKS for DOS (NetWare Coexistence)
- Network
 - mounting virtual disk on, *ClientCmnds*, 1-96
 - showing error counters, *ClientCmnds*, 1-85
 - starting, *InstallDiskettes*, 10-1; *InstallVMS*, 11-1; *InstallULTRIX*, 9-1
 - stopping, *InstallDiskettes*, 10-2; *InstallVMS*, 11-2; *InstallULTRIX*, 9-2
 - testing, *NetMgt*, 5-1
- Network adapters, *InstallDiskettes*, 2-6; *InstallVMS*, 3-6; *InstallULTRIX*, 3-5
 - See also Network controllers
- Network commands

Network commands (Cont.)

- assigning a node name, *ClientCmnds*, 1-75
- changing a password, *ClientCmnds*, 1-100
- changing disk characteristics, *ClientCmnds*, 1-92
- clearing LAD error counters, *ClientCmnds*, 1-124
- connecting to personal directory, *ClientCmnds*, 1-48
- connecting to servers and services, *ClientCmnds*, 1-139
- creating a bootable diskette from a network drive, *ClientCmnds*, 1-119
- creating a virtual disk, *ClientCmnds*, 1-71
- deleting a virtual disk, *ClientCmnds*, 1-76
- getting help on, *ClientCmnds*, 1-89
- mounting a virtual disk, *ClientCmnds*, 1-96
- offering your client as a file server, *ClientCmnds*, 1-125
- printing files, *ClientCmnds*, 1-103
- reading DECnet broadcast messages, *ClientCmnds*, 1-127, 1-135
- removing a node, *ClientCmnds*, 1-69
- removing a virtual disk, *ClientCmnds*, 1-82
- restoring connections, *ClientCmnds*, 1-91
- resuming printer services, *ClientCmnds*, 1-70
- saving network connections, *ClientCmnds*, 1-117
- sending Broadcast messages, *ClientCmnds*, 1-6
- setting the date and time, *ClientCmnds*, 1-122
- showing error counters, *ClientCmnds*, 1-85
- showing file services, *ClientCmnds*, 1-87

Network commands (Cont.)

- showing known nodes, *ClientCmnds*, 1-90
 - showing memory information, *ClientCmnds*, 1-49
 - showing PATHWORKS for DOS version, *ClientCmnds*, 1-123
 - showing virtual disk services, *ClientCmnds*, 1-79
 - suspending file and print connections, *ClientCmnds*, 1-102
 - the server loop test, *ClientCmnds*, 1-121
- ## Network Communication Port,
- MSWindows*, 5-10
 - choosing a network transport, *MSWindows*, 5-13
- ## Network communications port,
- SETHOST*, 2-17
- ## Network components
- See also* Network Components, loading
- ### DECnet
- editing files, *Memory*, 3-22
 - unloading, *Memory*, 4-1
- ### editing files, *Memory*, 3-21
- ### TCP/IP
- editing files, *Memory*, 3-32
 - unloading, *Memory*, 4-5
- ### unloading, *ClientCmnds*, 2-2
- DECnet, *Memory*, 4-1
 - TCP/IP, *Memory*, 4-5
- ## Network components, loading
- asynch DNP, no NETBIOS, *ClientCmnds*, 2-26
 - asynch DNP with NETBIOS, conventional memory, *ClientCmnds*, 2-21
 - asynch DNP with NETBIOS, expanded memory, *ClientCmnds*, 2-18
 - at the DOS prompt, *ClientCmnds*, 2-2
 - DLL802, *ClientCmnds*, 2-5
 - DLLDEPCA, *ClientCmnds*, 2-6
 - DLLNDIS, *ClientCmnds*, 2-10
 - DLLNDIST, *ClientCmnds*, 2-14

Network components, loading (Cont.)

- Ethernet variants, conventional memory, *ClientCmnds*, 2-24
 - from STARTNET.BAT, *ClientCmnds*, 2-2
 - into expanded memory (EMSLOAD), *ClientCmnds*, 2-27
 - LAD (virtual disk software), *ClientCmnds*, 2-29
 - LANSESS, *ClientCmnds*, 2-31
 - LAST, *ClientCmnds*, 2-33
 - LAT, *ClientCmnds*, 2-35
 - modifying configuration, *ClientCmnds*, 2-3
 - NDDRIV, *ClientCmnds*, 2-37
 - NPDRIV, *ClientCmnds*, 2-38
 - PSC (print screen), *ClientCmnds*, 2-39
 - REDIR, *ClientCmnds*, 2-42
 - SAVE, *ClientCmnds*, 2-44
 - SCH, *ClientCmnds*, 2-45
 - SCHK, *ClientCmnds*, 2-46; *Memory*, 2-4, 3-31
 - SRM, *ClientCmnds*, 2-48
 - summary of commands, *ClientCmnds*, 2-3
 - without Netsetup, *ClientCmnds*, 2-2
- ## Network connection, *SETHOST*, 2-1
- ## Network controllers, *Memory*, 2-8
- configuring, *Memory*, 3-15
 - native mode, *Memory*, 2-8
 - NDIS, *Memory*, 2-9
 - third-party, *Memory*, 2-9
- ## Network Control Program (NCP) utility,
- UserHandbook*, 1-5; *Overview*, 5-10;
 - DECnetUser*, 1-4
- ## DEFINE ACCESS command,
- MSWindows*, 6-2
- ## defining DECnet node names,
- MSWindows*, 4-9
- ## exiting from, *NetMgt*, 1-9, 6-33
- ## file transfer and, *UserHandbook*, 5-6
- ## functions defined, *DECnetUser*, 1-4
- ## functions of, *NetMgt*, 1-4
- ## getting help for, *UserHandbook*, 5-10;
- NetMgt*, 1-8, 6-34

Network Control Program (NCP) utility
(Cont.)

- listing known network nodes,
UserHandbook, 5–8
 - running, *NetMgt*, 1–5
 - security, *DECnetUser*, 4–9
 - starting, *NetMgt*, 1–5
- Network Control Program commands
- abbreviating, *NetMgt*, 1–6
 - CLEAR EXECUTOR, *NetMgt*, 6–6
 - CLEAR LOCAL-ADAPTER-NAME,
NetMgt, 6–8
 - CLEAR REMOTE-ADAPTER-NAME,
NetMgt, 6–10
 - command format, *NetMgt*, 1–6
 - COPY NODE, *NetMgt*, 6–12
 - DEFINE, *NetMgt*, 3–6
 - DEFINE ACCESS, *NetMgt*, 6–14
 - DEFINE ACCESS command,
DECnetUser, 3–3
 - DEFINE CIRCUIT, *NetMgt*, 6–16
 - DEFINE EXECUTOR, *NetMgt*, 2–1,
3–7
 - DEFINE LINE, *NetMgt*, 6–23
 - DEFINE NODE, *NetMgt*, 2–4, 3–7,
4–9, 6–25
 - DEFINE OBJECT, *NetMgt*, 6–27
 - DEFINE OBJECT command,
DECnetUser, 3–3
 - DEFINE REMOTE-ADAPTER-NAME,
NetMgt, 6–30
 - EXIT, *NetMgt*, 6–33
 - HELP, *NetMgt*, 1–8, 6–34
 - LIST ACCESS, *NetMgt*, 6–35
 - LIST CIRCUIT, *NetMgt*, 6–37
 - LIST EXECUTOR, *NetMgt*, 3–5, 6–39
 - LIST KNOWN ACCESS, *NetMgt*, 6–35
 - LIST KNOWN NODES, *NetMgt*, 2–4,
3–2, 3–3, 3–7, 6–42
 - LIST KNOWN OBJECTS, *NetMgt*,
6–45
 - LIST KNOWN REMOTE-
ADAPTER-NAMES, *NetMgt*,
6–47
 - LIST LINE, *NetMgt*, 6–41

Network Control Program commands
(Cont.)

- LIST NODE, *NetMgt*, 4–9, 6–42
- LIST OBJECT, *NetMgt*, 6–45
- list of command verbs, *NetMgt*, 1–6
- LIST REMOTE-ADAPTER-NAME,
NetMgt, 6–47
- LOOP, *NetMgt*, 5–4, 5–5
- LOOP CIRCUIT, *NetMgt*, 5–7, 6–49
- LOOP EXECUTOR, *NetMgt*, 6–53
- LOOP LINE CONTROLLER, *NetMgt*,
6–55
- LOOP NODE, *NetMgt*, 5–6, 6–56
- MIRROR, *NetMgt*, 5–4, 6–59
- MONITOR LOGGING, *NetMgt*, 4–13,
6–60
- PURGE ACCESS, *NetMgt*, 6–61
- PURGE EXECUTOR, *NetMgt*, 6–63
- PURGE KNOWN ACCESS, *NetMgt*,
6–61
- PURGE KNOWN ACCESS command,
DECnetUser, 3–3
- PURGE KNOWN NODES, *NetMgt*,
6–65
- PURGE KNOWN OBJECTS, *NetMgt*,
6–66
- PURGE KNOWN REMOTE-
ADAPTER-NAMES, *NetMgt*,
6–67
- PURGE NODE, *NetMgt*, 6–65
- PURGE OBJECT, *NetMgt*, 6–66
- PURGE REMOTE-ADAPTER-NAME,
NetMgt, 6–67
- READ LOG, *NetMgt*, 4–13, 6–69
- SET CIRCUIT, *NetMgt*, 4–2, 6–71
- SET ECHO, *NetMgt*, 1–5, 6–73
- SET EXECUTOR, *NetMgt*, 3–7, 6–75
- SET KNOWN LINKS, *NetMgt*, 4–3,
6–82
- SET LINE, *NetMgt*, 6–79
- SET LINK, *NetMgt*, 6–82
- SET LOCAL-ADAPTER-NAME,
NetMgt, 6–84
- SET PAUSE, *NetMgt*, 6–86

Network Control Program commands
(Cont.)

SET REMOTE-ADAPTER-NAME,
NetMgt, 6-88
SHOW ACTIVE, *NetMgt*, 6-91
SHOW ACTIVE LINKS, *NetMgt*, 6-91
SHOW ACTIVE NODES, *NetMgt*,
4-10, 6-91
SHOW ADJACENT, *NetMgt*, 6-92
SHOW CIRCUIT, *NetMgt*, 4-12, 6-93
SHOW CIRCUIT COUNTERS,
NetMgt, 4-6, 5-7
SHOW EXECUTOR, *NetMgt*, 3-4,
4-8, 6-95
SHOW EXECUTOR COUNTERS,
NetMgt, 4-4, 5-7
SHOW KNOWN NODES, *NetMgt*,
3-2, 3-3, 4-6, 4-8, 6-100
SHOW LINE, *NetMgt*, 4-11, 6-96
SHOW LINE COUNTERS, *NetMgt*,
4-5, 5-7
SHOW LOCAL-ADAPTER-NAME,
NetMgt, 6-98
SHOW NODE, *NetMgt*, 6-100
SHOW REMOTE-ADAPTER-NAME,
NetMgt, 6-102
summary, *NetMgt*, 6-1
TELL, *NetMgt*, 6-104
testing, *NetMgt*, 5-1
verbs, *NetMgt*, 1-6
ZERO CIRCUIT, *NetMgt*, 5-7, 6-107
ZERO EXECUTOR, *NetMgt*, 5-7,
6-108
ZERO LINE, *NetMgt*, 5-7, 6-109

Network Control Program databases

CLEAR command, *NetMgt*, 2-6
commands for permanent, *NetMgt*,
2-6
commands for volatile, *NetMgt*, 2-6
contents, *NetMgt*, 2-5
DECACC.DAT database, *NetMgt*, 2-6,
6-14, 6-35
DECALIAS.DAT database, *NetMgt*,
2-2, 2-4, 2-6, 3-8

Network Control Program databases
(Cont.)

DECNODE.DAT database, *NetMgt*,
2-6, 3-7, 6-12, 6-30, 6-65, 6-89
DECOBJ.DAT database, *NetMgt*, 2-6,
6-27, 6-45, 6-46, 6-66
DECPARM.DAT database, *NetMgt*,
2-6, 6-21, 6-24, 6-75, 6-77
DECREM.DAT database, *NetMgt*, 2-6,
6-30, 6-47, 6-67
DEFINE command, *NetMgt*, 2-6
description of, *NetMgt*, 1-10
LIST command, *NetMgt*, 2-6
permanent, *NetMgt*, 1-10, 2-5
PURGE command, *NetMgt*, 2-6
SET command, *NetMgt*, 2-6
SHOW command, *NetMgt*, 2-6
understanding the, *NetMgt*, 2-5
volatile, *NetMgt*, 1-10, 2-6
Network Control Program error messages
See Messages
Network Device Utility (NDU)
CLOSE command, *DECnetUser*, 5-7,
5-12
command format, *DECnetUser*, 5-6
command line error messages,
DECnetUser, C-10
command verbs, *DECnetUser*, 5-7
CREATE command, *DECnetUser*, 5-7,
5-14
defined, *DECnetUser*, 5-1
DELETE command, *DECnetUser*, 5-7,
5-17
disk status display, *DECnetUser*, 5-22
ending connection with remote disk,
DECnetUser, 5-12
error messages, *DECnetUser*, C-1,
C-2
execution error messages,
DECnetUser, C-5, C-12
EXIT command, *DECnetUser*, 5-6
getting help for, *DECnetUser*, 5-18
HELP command, *DECnetUser*, 5-7,
5-10, 5-18

Network Device Utility (NDU) (Cont.)

- loading NDDRV.SYS driver, *Memory*, 2-6
- network error messages, *DECnetUser*, C-11
- network errors, *DECnetUser*, C-3
- OPEN command, *DECnetUser*, 5-7, 5-20
- printer status display, *DECnetUser*, 5-22
- prompts, *DECnetUser*, 5 6
- running, *DECnetUser*, 5-5
- sharing devices, *DECnetUser*, 1-4
- SHOW command, *DECnetUser*, 5-8, 5-22
- using to access LAD disks, *ClientCmnds*, 2-37
- using to access remote printers, *ClientCmnds*, 2-38
- virtual printer error messages, *DECnetUser*, C-10

Network Driver Interface Specification (NDIS), *InstallDiskettes*, C-1; *InstallVMS*, C-1; *InstallULTRIX*, C-1

Network File Transfer (NFT) utility, *UserHandbook*, 1-5; *SETTIHOST*, 3-8, C-1, C-10; *DECnetUser*, 1-5

- abbreviating
 - commands, *DECnetUser*, 4-4
 - switches, *DECnetUser*, 4-4
- access control information, *DECnetUser*, 4-8
- APPEND command, *DECnetUser*, 4-15, 4-19, 4-20
- appending files, *MSWindows*, 6-15
- Cancel option, *MSWindows*, 6-20
- Character Set option, *MSWindows*, 6-18
- choosing menu options, *MSWindows*, 6-7
- command
 - format, *DECnetUser*, 4-4
 - command parts explained, *DECnetUser*, 4-3

Network File Transfer (NFT) utility (Cont.)

- command prompts, *DECnetUser*, 4-5
- commands, *DECnetUser*, 4-31
- command summary, *DECnetUser*, 4-19
- COPY command, *DECnetUser*, 4-15, 4-19, 4-24
- copying files, *MSWindows*, 6-5
- copy options, *MSWindows*, 6-5
- COPY switches, *DECnetUser*, 4-25
- Data Access Protocol (DAP)
 - error messages, *DECnetUser*, D-1
- Data Type option, *MSWindows*, 6-17
- defined, *DECnetUser*, 4-1
- DELETE switch, *DECnetUser*, 4-32
- directories display, *DECnetUser*, 4-8
- DIRECTORY command, *DECnetUser*, 4-16, 4-19, 4-33
- displaying access information, *DECnetUser*, 4-11
- ending operation in, *DECnetUser*, 4-7
- entering commands, *DECnetUser*, 4-3
- exchanging files, *DECnetUser*, 4-4
- EXIT command, *DECnetUser*, 4-19, 4-35
- exiting from, *DECnetUser*, 4-3
- file operations, *DECnetUser*, 4-4
- file transfer and, *UserHandbook*, 5-6
- from command line, *DECnetUser*, 4-2
- from Microsoft Windows, *DECnetUser*, 4-2
- function of, *MSWindows*, 1-2
- functions, *DECnetUser*, 4-1
- getting help, *DECnetUser*, 4-6
- getting help for, *UserHandbook*, 5-10
- HELP command, *DECnetUser*, 4-4, 4-6, 4-19, 4-36
- Help option, *MSWindows*, 6-20
- /IMAGE switch, *DECnetUser*, 4-14
- invoking, *DECnetUser*, 4-2
- Maccode field error messages, *DECnetUser*, D 1
- manipulating files, *DECnetUser*, 4-14
- menu bar, *MSWindows*, 6-5

Network File Transfer (NFT) utility
(Cont.)

menu options, *MSWindows*, 6-7

Miccode field error messages,

DECnetUser, D-2

PRINT command, *DECnetUser*, 4-19,
4-38

printing remote files, *MSWindows*,
6-16

/PRINT switch, *DECnetUser*, 4-17

selecting files, *MSWindows*, 6-5

SET command, *DECnetUser*, 4-8,
4-19, 4-40

SHOW command, *DECnetUser*, 4-19,
4-41

special options, *MSWindows*, 6-16

starting, *MSWindows*, 6-4;

DECnetUser, 4-3

from command line, *DECnetUser*,
4-2

SUBMIT command, *DECnetUser*,
4-19, 4-43

switches, *DECnetUser*, 4-5, 4-33,
4-36, 4-43

/BRIEF, *DECnetUser*, 4-16

/IMAGE, *DECnetUser*, 4-13

/NOCONVERT, *DECnetUser*, 4-13

/PRINT, *DECnetUser*, 4-38

troubleshooting, *MSWindows*, 6-9

TYPE command, *DECnetUser*, 4-19,
4-44

using, *MSWindows*, 6-3

a command file with, *DECnetUser*,
4-2

switches, *DECnetUser*, 4-5

with COPY, *DECnetUser*, 4-12

with Microsoft Windows,

DECnetUser, 4-3

with SET, *DECnetUser*, 4-8

with SHOW, *DECnetUser*, 4-11

valid data types, *MSWindows*, 6-17

View option, *MSWindows*, 6-15

Window option, *MSWindows*, 6-20

Network information

changing, *NetMgt*, 3-2, 3-5

Network information (Cont.)

displaying, *NetMgt*, 3-1

updating, *NetMgt*, 3-2

Networking software

and server functions, *Overview*, A-1,
A-2

AppleTalk, *Overview*, 1-12

AppleTalk for VMS, *Overview*, 7-8

DECnet, *Overview*, 1-10

LAST, *Overview*, 1-10

LAT, *Overview*, 1-11

NetBEUI, *Overview*, 1-13, 4-1, 6-1

TCP/IP, *Overview*, 1-11

Network key disk

creating for remote boot, *InstallVMS*,
7-8

term defined, *InstallVMS*, 3-4

Network links, *PCDECwin*, 8-3

setting, *PCDECwin*, 3-8

Network management, *Overview*, 5-10

for OS/2, *Overview*, 6-3

Network Management Listener (NML)

utility, *DECnetUser*, 1-4; *NetMgt*,
1-9, 4-13

Network management servers, *NetMgt*,
1-9

loopback mirror, *NetMgt*, 1-9

Network parameters

changing, *NetMgt*, 3-5

term defined, *NetMgt*, 3-5

Network paths

device names and, *UserHandbook*,
1-10

Microsoft Windows and,
UserHandbook, 2-13

term defined, *UserHandbook*, 1-9

Networks

environment, *DECnetUser*, 1-1

error messages, *DECnetUser*, B-3

error messages on, *DECnetUser*, C-11

errors, *DECnetUser*, C-3

exiting from, *DECnetUser*, 4-35

local area, *DECnetUser*, 1-2

local nodes, *DECnetUser*, 1-2

maintaining, *DECnetUser*, 1-4

Networks (Cont.)

- managing functions, *DECnetUser*, 1-2
 - monitoring, *DECnetUser*, 1-4
 - nodes defined, *DECnetUser*, 1-2
 - remote access, *DECnetUser*, 1-4
 - remote nodes, *DECnetUser*, 1-2
 - restrictions, *DECnetUser*, 3-4
 - routing nodes, *DECnetUser*, 1-2
 - sample of, *DECnetUser*, 1-2
 - sharing devices (NDU), *DECnetUser*, 1-4
 - using executor nodes, *DECnetUser*, 1-2
 - using FAL and TFA, *DECnetUser*, 1-4
 - using the NML utility, *DECnetUser*, 1-4
- Network service
- changing, *MSWindows*, 5-14
- Network service type, *SETHOST*, 2-18
- Network terminal drivers
- loading, *SETHOST*, 1-4
- Network Terminal Service, *MSWindows*, 5-11, 5-13
- Network terminal services
- selecting a service, *SETHOST*, 3-12
- Network transports, *UserHandbook*, 1-3
- choosing in Netsetup, *MSWindows*, 5-11
- Network utilities, *MSWindows*, 6-1
- See also* DECnet-DOS utilities
- Network Virtual Terminal Utility
- See* SETHOST
- NET ZERO LAD command
- clearing virtual disk counters, *ClientCmds*, 1-124
- New Line setting, *SETHOST*, 3-21
- NFT
- See* Network File Transfer utility
- NFT.EXE file
- location of, *MSWindows*, 6-4
- NFT.TRA file, *MSWindows*, 6-16
- NFTNOWIN.EXE space saver
- when to use, *DECnetUser*, 4-3
- NML
- See* Network Management Listener

NML (Cont.)

- definition, *InstallDiskettes*, B-12; *InstallVMS*, B-12; *InstallULTRIX*, B-12
- /NOCONVERT switch
- in NFT, *DECnetUser*, 4-13
- Node addresses, *InstallDiskettes*, B-2; *InstallVMS*, B-2; *InstallULTRIX*, B-2
- in use, *NetMgt*, 2-2, 2-3, 3-7
 - term defined, *NetMgt*, 2-2
- NO DEBUG command, *SETHOST*, 4-49
- Node information
- defining address, *NetMgt*, 2-2, 3-7
 - defining name, *NetMgt*, 2-2, 3-7
 - for the NFT utility, *MSWindows*, 6-4
 - maintaining, *NetMgt*, 3-1
 - managing, *NetMgt*, 2-1
 - monitoring, *NetMgt*, 4-13
 - purging access control information, *NetMgt*, 6-65
 - purging node name, *NetMgt*, 6-65
 - purging parameters, *NetMgt*, 6-65
 - setting address, *NetMgt*, 2-1
 - setting name, *NetMgt*, 2-1
 - updating, *NetMgt*, 3-1
- Node names, *InstallDiskettes*, B-1; *InstallVMS*, B-1; *InstallULTRIX*, B-1; *NetMgt*, 3-7
- defining, *MSWindows*, 4-8, 4-9; *UserHandbook*, 5-8; *PCDECwin*, 3-18, 3-19, 3-21
 - in use, *NetMgt*, 2-2, 2-3, 3-7
- Mail and, *UserHandbook*, 9-4
- MAILSETUP, *UserHandbook*, 9-4
- term defined, *UserHandbook*, 1-10; *NetMgt*, 2-2
- Nodes
- access control information, *DECnetUser*, 4-7
 - adjacent, *DECnetUser*, 1-2; *NetMgt*, 1-3, 6-92
 - assigning a name, *ClientCmds*, 1-75
 - automatic remote access, *DECnetUser*, 1-4

Nodes (Cont.)

- communicating with, *ClientCmnds*, 2-35
- copying access information, *NetMgt*, 6-12
- copying files to, *DECnetUser*, 4-16
- copying file to remote, *DECnetUser*, 4-11
- creating applications for, *DECnetUser*, 1-4
- defined, *DECnetUser*, 1-2
- defining, *NetMgt*, 6-25
- displaying information, *NetMgt*, 6-42
- end, *DECnetUser*, 1-2; *NetMgt*, 1-3
- executor, *DECnetUser*, 1-2; *NetMgt*, 1-3
- host, *SETHOST*, 1-1
- listing, *ClientCmnds*, 1-90
- local, *DECnetUser*, 1-2; *NetMgt*, 1-3
- looping, *NetMgt*, 6-56
- managing, *NetMgt*, 1-4
- remote, *DECnetUser*, 1-2; *NetMgt*, 1-3, 2-2, 3-7
- remote printers on, *DECnetUser*, 5-4
- removing from network database., *ClientCmnds*, 1-69
- restarting, *NetMgt*, 1-10
- routing, *DECnetUser*, 1-2; *NetMgt*, 1-3
- showing active, *NetMgt*, 6-91
- showing information, *NetMgt*, 6-100
- specifying names for, *ClientCmnds*, 2-34
- term defined, *UserHandbook*, 1-2; *NetMgt*, 1-3
- types of, *DECnetUser*, 1-2
- NO ECHO command, *SETHOST*, 4-50
- Nonstream, *DECnetUser*, 4-12
 - file system, *DECnetUser*, 4-13
 - record attributes, *DECnetUser*, 4-13
- Nonvolatile memory
 - term defined, *ClientCmnds*, 1-51
- Normal Cursor Keys setting, *SETHOST*, 3-25

- Norwegian/Danish character set, *SETHOST*, 3-22
- NO SKIP ON command, *SETHOST*, 4-51
- Notes
 - adding to a message, *Mail*, 3-5, 9-5
- NO XON/XOFF command, *SETHOST*, 4-52
- NPDRV, *InstallDiskettes*, B-13; *InstallVMS*, B-13; *InstallULTRIX*, B-13
 - accessing distant printers, *ClientCmnds*, 2-38
 - loading, *ClientCmnds*, 2-38
- NPDRV.SYS printer driver, *DECnetUser*, 5-5
 - loading, *Memory*, 2-6
- NRC character set, *SETHOST*, 1-12, 2-15, 3-44
- NRC mode, *SETHOST*, 3-21
- NTS command, *SETHOST*, 4-53
- Numeric Keypad setting, *SETHOST*, 3-25
- NUMLOCK= command, *SEDT*, A-8
- NVTWIN environment variable
 - running *SETHOST*, *MSWindows*, 2-6

O

Objects

- DECnet range, *DECnetUser*, 2-2
- defining, *PCDECwin*, 4-1
- FAL, *DECnetUser*, 3-3
- predefined, *DECnetUser*, 2-3
- size of database, *DECnetUser*, 2-2
- Spawner, *DECnetUser*, 2-1
- Obscured windows
 - repaint option, *PCDECwin*, 3-15
 - saving pixel contents option, *PCDECwin*, 3-15
- Octal, *DECnetUser*, B-1
- Olivetti M24 keymap, *SETHOST*, 3-27
- Olivetti M24 keys
 - KBDM24.HLP file, *SETHOST*, 1-8
 - setting from command line, *SETHOST*, 2-4

- Olivetti M28 keymap, *SETHOST*, 3-27
- Olivetti M28 keys
 - KBDM28.HLP file, *SETHOST*, 1-8
 - setting from command line, *SETHOST*, 2-4
- ON ERROR command, *SETHOST*, 4-55
- On-line setting, *SETHOST*, 3-20
- OPEN command, *SETHOST*, 4-57
 - in NDU, *DECnetUser*, 5-7, 5-20
- Operating systems
 - DOS, *DECnetUser*, 1-2
 - VMS, *DECnetUser*, 1-5
 - VMS path specifications, *DECnetUser*, 3-4
- Operator mode
 - advanced, *InstallDiskettes*, 2-13; *InstallVMS*, 3-13; *InstallULTRIX*, 3-12
 - basic, *InstallDiskettes*, 2-12; *InstallVMS*, 3-12; *InstallULTRIX*, 3-11
 - intermediate, *InstallDiskettes*, 2-12; *InstallVMS*, 3-12; *InstallULTRIX*, 3-11
 - selecting, *InstallDiskettes*, 3-3
 - selecting for local boot, *InstallDiskettes*, 5-2; *InstallVMS*, 6-2; *InstallULTRIX*, 6-2
 - selecting for remote boot, *InstallVMS*, 7-6
- OS/2 clients
 - communication services for, *Overview*, 4-3, 6-2
 - DECnet utilities for, *Overview*, 6-3
 - disk services for, *Overview*, 2-5, 6-4
 - Extended Edition support, *Overview*, 6-5
 - file services for, *Overview*, 6-4
 - functions with DECnet, *Overview*, 6-4
 - LAN Manager services for, *Overview*, 6-2
 - OS/2 file services for, *Overview*, 4-2
 - OS/2 printer services for, *Overview*, 4-3

- OS/2 clients (Cont.)
 - peer services for, *Overview*, 4-3
 - printer services for, *Overview*, 6-4
 - ULTRIX file services for, *Overview*, 3-1
 - ULTRIX printer services for, *Overview*, 3-3
 - VMS file services for, *Overview*, 2-3
 - VMS printer services for, *Overview*, 2-7
- OS/2 server
 - See also* PATHWORKS for OS/2
 - accessing with SETLOGON, *ClientCmnds*, 1-131
 - communications for OS/2 clients, *Overview*, 4-3
 - connection to client, *InstallDiskettes*, 4-7
 - creating system file service, *InstallDiskettes*, 4-3
 - file services for DOS clients, *Overview*, 4-2
 - file services for OS/2 clients, *Overview*, 4-2
 - installation guidelines, *InstallDiskettes*, 4-8
 - installing client software on, *InstallDiskettes*, 4-1, 4-8
 - peer services for OS/2 clients, *Overview*, 4-3
 - prerequisite software, *InstallDiskettes*, 4-2
 - printer services for DOS and OS/2 clients, *Overview*, 4-3
 - user-level, accessing, *ClientCmnds*, 1-131
- Other menu, *Mail*, 8-1
 - Login to server, *Mail*, 8-4
 - Modify user profile, *Mail*, 8-3
 - Purge deleted messages, *Mail*, 8-2
 - Suspend Mail & go to OS, *Mail*, 8-2

P

Paged mode

defined, *Memory*, 3-13

Page frame

defined, *Memory*, 1-10

in expanded memory switching,
Memory, 1-15

term defined, *ClientCmnds*, 1-52

Paging efficiency index

defined, *Memory*, 3-13

PALETTE= command, *SEDT*, A-5

Panning, *PCDECwin*, 7-2

locking and unlocking, *PCDECwin*,
7-2

setting the video parameter for,
PCDECwin, 3-5

video panning speed parameter,
PCDECwin, 3-15

Parallel printing, *UserHandbook*, 3-10

term defined, *UserHandbook*, 3-2

Parameters

application startup information,
PCDECwin, 3-10, 7-7, 7-9

backing store, *PCDECwin*, 3-15

backward compatibility, *PCDECwin*,
3-17

bell duration, *PCDECwin*, 3-17

bell pitch, *PCDECwin*, 3-17

changing, *PCDECwin*, 3-4

controlling hosts, *PCDECwin*, 3-10

DECPARM.DAT database, *NetMgt*,
2-1

EXECUTOR BUFFERS command,
NetMgt, 4-3

EXECUTOR MAXIMUM LINKS

command, *NetMgt*, 4-3

font file location, *PCDECwin*, 3-6

keyboard mouse speed, *PCDECwin*,
3-16

keysym file, *PCDECwin*, 3-7

maximum links, *PCDECwin*, 3-8

message log file, *PCDECwin*, 3-12

Parameters (Cont.)

mouse button 3 emulation,

PCDECwin, 3-12

overriding at the command line,

PCDECwin, 5-2

password, *PCDECwin*, 3-9

pointer acceleration, *PCDECwin*, 3-16

pointer threshold, *PCDECwin*, 3-16

pointing device, *PCDECwin*, 3-16

save unders, *PCDECwin*, 3-15

screen color, *PCDECwin*, 3-12

screen saver timeout, *PCDECwin*,
3-17

Session Manager, *PCDECwin*, 3-14

shift lock state interpretation,

PCDECwin, 3-16

suspend session memory reserve,

PCDECwin, 3-13

swap file location, *PCDECwin*, 3-5

syntax for overriding at command line,
PCDECwin, 5-3

valid nodes, *PCDECwin*, 3-10

video, *PCDECwin*, 3-4

video panning speed, *PCDECwin*,
3-15

VMS TCP/IP prompt, *PCDECwin*,
3-13

VMS TCP/IP timeout, *PCDECwin*,
3-17

PARITY command, *SETHOST*, 4-59

Parity setting, *SETHOST*, 3-11

Passwords

changing, *ClientCmnds*, 1-100

connecting to a shared directory with,
UserHandbook, 4-11

eliminating, *DECnetUser*, 4-7

LAN Manager limitations on,

UserHandbook, 4-3

Mail and, *UserHandbook*, 9-5

setting, *PCDECwin*, 3-9

size of, *DECnetUser*, 4-7

term defined, *UserHandbook*, 1-10;
NetMgt, 2-3

Paste buffer

inserting text into, *UserHandbook*, 8-8

Paste buffer (Cont.)
 term defined, *UserHandbook*, 8–8;
SEDT, 2–5

Pasting text, *SEDT*, 2–7
 with SEDT, *UserHandbook*, 8–8

Path
 term defined, *UserHandbook*, 9–18

Paths
 entering username and password,
MSWindows, 3–7

PATHWORKS
*See also individual PATHWORKS
 products*

80286
 procedure for configuring,
Memory, 3–6

80386
 procedure for configuring,
Memory, 3–5

8086/88
 procedure for configuring,
Memory, 3–6

drivers, *Memory*, 2–6

loading components, *Memory*, 2–2

network components, *Memory*, 2–2
 DECnet applications, *Memory*,
 2–3
 TCP/IP components, *Memory*, 2–5

network controllers, *Memory*, 2–8

recommendations, *Memory*, 3–1
 80386 processor, *Memory*, 3–2
 8086/8088 processor, *Memory*, 3–2
 80286 processor, *Memory*, 3–2

stub, *Memory*, 2–2

terminate-and-stay-resident (TSR)
 applications, *Memory*, 2–2

user applications, *Memory*, 2–9
 Microsoft Windows, *Memory*, 3–35
 PC DECwindows Motif, *Memory*,
 2–9
 SEDT, *Memory*, 2–14

using expanded memory, *Memory*,
 2–18

using extended memory, *Memory*,
 2–15

PATHWORKS for DOS

PATHWORKS for DOS (Cont.)
 accessing commands from Enhanced
 Redirector with Full LAN Manager
 V2.0 or higher, *Overview*, 5–8

applications and services, *Overview*,
 5–4

Broadcast utility, *Overview*, 5–16

disk services, *Overview*, 5–6

file services, *Overview*, 5–5

installing, *Overview*, 5–3

mail, *Overview*, 5–10

managing the LAT transport,
Overview, 5–10

Memory management, *Overview*, 5–15

Microsoft Windows, *Overview*, 5–14

PC DECwindows Motif, *Overview*,
 5–13

printer services, *Overview*, 5–9

SEDT editor, *Overview*, 5–12

showing version, *ClientCmnds*, 1–123

terminal emulation, *Overview*, 5–11

using with DOS Version 5.0,
InstallDiskettes, 10–2;
InstallVMS, 11–2; *InstallULTRIX*,
 9–2

using with Microsoft Windows,
InstallDiskettes, 10–2;
InstallVMS, 11–2; *InstallULTRIX*,
 9–2

PATHWORKS for DOS (NetWare
 Coexistence), *InstallDiskettes*, 2–4;
InstallVMS, 3–3; *InstallULTRIX*,
 3–3; *Overview*, 5–2

PATHWORKS for DOS (TCP/IP),
Overview, 1–21

PATHWORKS for Macintosh
 file services, *Overview*, 2–4

printer services, *Overview*, 2–8

services, *Overview*, 2–2

system management, *Overview*, 2–10

PATHWORKS for Macintosh client,
Overview, 1–21

and DECnet, *Overview*, 7–10

AppleTalk/DECnet Transport Gateway,
Overview, 7–9

PATHWORKS for Macintosh client (Cont.)

- Communications Toolbox, *Overview*, 7-9
 - database services, *Overview*, 7-4
 - file services, *Overview*, 7-1
 - MacTerminal, *Overview*, 7-7
 - MacX server, *Overview*, 7-5
 - network connectivity, *Overview*, 7-8
 - printer services, *Overview*, 7-4
 - terminal emulation, *Overview*, 7-7
- ## PATHWORKS for OS/2, *Overview*, 1-21
- and LAN Manager, *Overview*, 4-1
 - applications and services, *Overview*, 6-1
 - Broadcast utility, *Overview*, 6-4
 - communication services, *Overview*, 4-3, 6-2
 - description, *Overview*, 4-1
 - disk services, *Overview*, 6-4
 - file services, *Overview*, 4-2, 6-4
 - functions with DECnet, *Overview*, 6-4
 - LAN Manager services, *Overview*, 6-2
 - Mail, *Overview*, 6-2
 - peer services, *Overview*, 4-3
 - printer services, *Overview*, 4-3, 6-4
 - security, *Overview*, 4-5
 - SEDIT editor, *Overview*, 6-2
 - system management, *Overview*, 4-4
 - terminal emulation, *Overview*, 6-2
- ## PATHWORKS for ULTRIX, *Overview*, 1-21
- and networking software, *Overview*, 3-7
 - file services, *Overview*, 3-1
 - printer services, *Overview*, 3-3
 - security, *Overview*, 3-5
 - system management, *Overview*, 3-4
- ## PATHWORKS for VMS, *Overview*, 1-21
- and communication links, *Overview*, 2-13
 - and networking software, *Overview*, 2-12
 - disk services, *Overview*, 2-2, 2-5
 - file services, *Overview*, 2-2
 - performance management, *Overview*, 2-9

PATHWORKS for VMS (Cont.)

- printer services, *Overview*, 2-2, 2-7
 - security, *Overview*, 2-10, 2-12
 - system management, *Overview*, 2-8
- ## PATHWORKS packaged servers, *Overview*, 1-22
- Pause, *PCDECwin*, 3-14
- ## PAUSE command, *SETHOST*, 4-61
- ## PAUSE UNTIL command, *SETHOST*, 4-63
- ## PCAPP
- directory description, *InstallVMS*, E-3; *InstallULTRIX*, D-3
- ## PCDAILY.BAT, *InstallVMS*, 8-4
- creating, *InstallVMS*, 8-3
 - sample file, *InstallVMS*, 8-5
- ## PC DECwindows Motif, *UserHandbook*, 1-5, 6-1
- components of, *PCDECwin*, 1-4
 - configuring, *UserHandbook*, 6-5
 - description of, *PCDECwin*, 1-2; *Overview*, 1-19
 - directory description, *InstallVMS*, E-3; *InstallULTRIX*, D-3
 - directory structure, *InstallVMS*, E-1; *InstallULTRIX*, D-1
 - editing text, *UserHandbook*, 6-18
 - features, *PCDECwin*, 1-2
 - for DOS clients, *Overview*, 5-13
 - getting help, *UserHandbook*, 6-21
 - hard disk installation, *InstallDiskettes*, 3-10, 4-10
 - managing windows in, *UserHandbook*, 6-11
 - memory, *Memory*, 2-9
 - configuration guidelines, *Memory*, 2-13
 - determining available memory, *Memory*, 2-11
 - determining requirements, *Memory*, 2-10
 - memory requirements, *PCDECwin*, 1-6
 - prerequisite network software, *PCDECwin*, 1-5

PC DECwindows Motif (Cont.)

- prerequisite personal computer hardware, *PCDECwin*, 1–6
- prerequisites, *PCDECwin*, 1–4
- prerequisite VMS process account quotas, *PCDECwin*, 1–6
- setting password, *PCDECwin*, 3–9
- starting applications, *UserHandbook*, 6–8
- using dialog boxes in, *UserHandbook*, 6–8, 6–16
- using DOS from, *UserHandbook*, 6–25
- using the icon box in, *UserHandbook*, 6–10, 6–15
- X server environment, *UserHandbook*, 6–2

PC DECwindows Motif Configuration utility

See Configuration utility

- PC DECwindows Motif password parameter, *PCDECwin*, 3–9
- PCMAIL utility, *SETHOST*, C–1, C–10
- PCSA Manager Menu
 - description, *Overview*, 2–8
- PCSA Manager utility, *Overview*, 2–2
- PCSA mark, *ClientCmnds*, 2–44
- PCSAV41
 - directory contents, *InstallVMS*, E–1; *InstallULTRIX*, D–1
 - directory structure, *InstallVMS*, E–1; *InstallULTRIX*, D–1
- PC Session Manager, *UserHandbook*, 6–7
 - Application field, *PCDECwin*, 6–4
 - capabilities of, *PCDECwin*, 3–14
 - clearing fields in the dialog box, *PCDECwin*, 7–6
 - exiting the X server, *PCDECwin*, 3–14
 - obtaining memory statistics, *PCDECwin*, 3–15
 - pausing the X server, *PCDECwin*, 3–14
 - specifying whether to run it, *PCDECwin*, 3–14

PC Session Manager (Cont.)

- starting applications from, *UserHandbook*, 6–8; *PCDECwin*, 6–2
- starting X applications from, *PCDECwin*, 3–14
- suspending a session from, *PCDECwin*, 3–15
- ways to use the Application field, *PCDECwin*, 6–4
- PCWEEKLY.BAT
 - creating, *InstallVMS*, 8–5
 - sample file, *InstallVMS*, 8–5
- PC_BACKUP.COM, *InstallVMS*, 8–3
- Peer services
 - for OS/2 clients, *Overview*, 4–3
- Percent sign
 - using as a wildcard, *DECnetUser*, A–3
- Performance
 - backing store parameter, *PCDECwin*, 3–15
 - decreasing X application startup time, *PCDECwin*, 7–10
 - disabling blinking cursors, *PCDECwin*, 7–19
 - disabling reserved memory, *PCDECwin*, 7–21
 - expanded memory, *Memory*, 2–19
 - hints for saving memory, *PCDECwin*, 7–19
 - improving, *DECnetUser*, 3–4
 - managing, *Overview*, 2–9
 - modifying widget memory requirements, *PCDECwin*, 7–20
 - save unders parameter, *PCDECwin*, 3–15
 - selecting a video device, *PCDECwin*, 3–4
 - setting VMS process account quotas, *PCDECwin*, 1–6
 - TCP/IP, *Memory*, 3–33
- PERMIT command
 - offering a single session, *ClientCmnds*, 1–125
- Personal files

- Personal files (Cont.)
 - for a personal computer without a hard disk, *MSWindows*, 2-3
- PF function keys, *SETHOST*, 1-10
- PIFs, *MSWindows*, 1-2
 - location, *MSWindows*, 2-6
- PING, *UserHandbook*, 1-6
 - defining node names and, *UserHandbook*, 5-11
- PING protocol
 - for TCP/IP, *Overview*, 1-20, 5-11
- Pixel dimensions
 - explanation of, *PCDECwin*, 3-5
- Planning
 - how to start X applications, *PCDECwin*, 2-2
 - how to use, *PCDECwin*, 2-1
 - which X server to use, *PCDECwin*, 2-1
- Pointer
 - See* Mouse
 - keyboard mouse, *PCDECwin*, 7-4
 - loading the mouse driver, *PCDECwin*, 3-21
 - mouse button 3 emulation, *PCDECwin*, 3-12
 - setting acceleration of, *PCDECwin*, 3-16
 - setting delay for starting pointer, *PCDECwin*, 3-16
 - setting speed for keyboard mouse, *PCDECwin*, 3-16
 - setting speed for video panning, *PCDECwin*, 3-15
- Pointer acceleration parameter, *PCDECwin*, 3-16
- Pointer threshold parameter, *PCDECwin*, 3-16
- Pointing device
 - setting whether to use, *PCDECwin*, 3-16
- Pointing device parameter, *PCDECwin*, 3-16
- Portals
 - specifying for DLL802, *ClientCmnds*, 2-5
- PORT command, *InstallDiskettes*, 7-5; *InstallVMS*, 15-5; *SETHOST*, 4-65
- Portuguese character set, *SETHOST*, 3-22
- Preferred services, *SETHOST*, 2-16
 - deleting, *ClientCmnds*, 1-29
 - selecting, *ClientCmnds*, 1-8
 - showing, *ClientCmnds*, 1-11
 - term defined, *ClientCmnds*, 1-11
- Preinstallation tasks, *InstallULTRIX*, 1-6 to 1-7
 - backing up, *InstallULTRIX*, 1-6
 - determining disk space, *InstallULTRIX*, 1-6
- Prerequisites, *PCDECwin*, 1-4
 - hardware, *InstallDiskettes*, 1-4; *InstallVMS*, 1-4; *InstallULTRIX*, 1-4
 - memory requirements, *PCDECwin*, 1-6
 - network software, *PCDECwin*, 1-5
 - of methods of starting X applications, *PCDECwin*, 2-4
 - of PC DECwindows Motif, *PCDECwin*, 1-4
 - personal computer hardware, *PCDECwin*, 1-6
 - software, *InstallDiskettes*, 1-4, 4-2; *InstallVMS*, 1-4; *InstallULTRIX*, 1-4
 - VMS process account quotas, *PCDECwin*, 1-6
- Print Area setting, *SETHOST*, 3-35
- PRINT command, *Mail*, 9-40
 - in the NFT utility, *DECnetUser*, 4-19, 4-38
- Printer Connection setting, *SETHOST*, 3-35
- Printer device name
 - term defined, *UserHandbook*, 1-10
- Printer drivers
 - installing from a system service, *MSWindows*, 3-3
 - locating, *MSWindows*, 3-1

PRINTER OFF command, *SETHOST*, 4-68
 PRINTER ON command, *SETHOST*, 4-69
 Printer queues
 displaying, *UserHandbook*, 4-14
 overriding settings for, *UserHandbook*, 3-14
 server
 printing directly to, *UserHandbook*, 3-8
 Printers, *UserHandbook*, 3-1
 See also Local printers
 See also Remote printers
 accessing remote, *DECnetUser*, 5-1
 creating remote queues, *DECnetUser*, 5-14
 Digital
 connecting to, *MSWindows*, 3-5
 Fonts, *MSWindows*, 3-8
 installing, *MSWindows*, 3-1
 making permanent network connections, *MSWindows*, 3-7
 setting up printer options, *MSWindows*, 3-8
 information about connections, *ClientCmnds*, 1-42
 installing drivers, *DECnetUser*, 5-5
 local, *UserHandbook*, 3-1
 local, deleting service, *ClientCmnds*, 1-31
 local, offering as a LAT service, *ClientCmnds*, 1-14
 local, showing ports, *ClientCmnds*, 1-44
 parallel, *UserHandbook*, 3-2, 3-10
 parallel port, *UserHandbook*, 3-2
 public access, *UserHandbook*, 3-4
 remote, *UserHandbook*, 3-1;
 DECnetUser, 5-3
 requiring XON/XOFF protocol, *ClientCmnds*, 3-28
 serial, *UserHandbook*, 3-2
 serial port, *UserHandbook*, 3-2

Printers (Cont.)
 setting up for DOS, *ClientCmnds*, 3-18
 set up, *SETHOST*, 1-13
 specifying maximum bytes to, *ClientCmnds*, 1-18
 using NDU, *DECnetUser*, 1-4
 Printer services, *UserHandbook*, 1-7;
 Overview, A-1, A-2
 connecting to, *UserHandbook*, 4-15
 connecting to from Microsoft Windows, *UserHandbook*, 3-15
 description, *Overview*, 1-15, 2-7
 disconnecting from, *UserHandbook*, 4-16
 displaying, *UserHandbook*, 3-3
 for DOS clients, *Overview*, 5-9
 for Macintosh clients, *Overview*, 7-4
 for OS/2 clients, *Overview*, 6-4
 identifying, *UserHandbook*, 3-4
 LAN Manager terminology, *UserHandbook*, 4-2
 shared, *UserHandbook*, 3-11
 USE command and, *UserHandbook*, 3-3
 using with the LAN Manager Screen, *UserHandbook*, 4-14
 with PATHWORKS for Macintosh, *Overview*, 2-8
 with PATHWORKS for OS/2, *Overview*, 4-3
 with PATHWORKS for ULTRIX, *Overview*, 3-3
 with PATHWORKS for VMS, *Overview*, 2-7
 Printer setup, *ClientCmnds*, 3-18
 Printer Set-Up screen
 default settings, *SETHOST*, A-2
 description of, *SETHOST*, 3-33
 overview of, *SETHOST*, 3-2
 Print Area setting, *SETHOST*, 3-35
 Printer Connection setting, *SETHOST*, 3-35
 Printer Type setting, *SETHOST*, 3-35
 Print File Name setting, *SETHOST*, 3-35

Printer Set-Up screen (Cont.)

- Print Mode setting, *SETHOST*, 3–35
- Print Terminator setting, *SETHOST*, 3–36
 - sample of, *SETHOST*, 3–33
- Printer Type setting, *SETHOST*, 3–35
- Print File Name setting, *SETHOST*, 3–35
- Printing, *UserHandbook*, 3–1
 - See also* Remote printing
 - after a defined time, *UserHandbook*, 3–7
 - a message, *Mail*, 5–7, 9–40
 - changing characteristics,
 - ClientCmnds*, 1–105, 1–110
 - closing files for, *UserHandbook*, 3–14
 - commands for, *UserHandbook*, 3–4
 - connecting to, *ClientCmnds*, 1–143
 - creating remote queues, *DECnetUser*, 5–14
 - deleting printer service on client,
 - InstallVMS*, 9–5; *InstallULTRIX*, 7–6
 - deleting print jobs, *UserHandbook*, 3–9
 - doubling line space, *ClientCmnds*, 1–110, 1–116
 - files, *DECnetUser*, 4–17, 4–38
 - fixing output problems, *ClientCmnds*, 1–108, 1–114
 - from applications, *UserHandbook*, 3–14
 - from LAN Manager, *UserHandbook*, 4–16
 - from within *SETHOST*, *SETHOST*, 1–13
 - graphic video images, *ClientCmnds*, 3–5
 - marked messages, *Mail*, 7–5
 - NETD PRINT command and,
 - UserHandbook*, 3–7
 - network commands for, *ClientCmnds*, 1–103
 - Printer option in the VT320 emulator,
 - MSWindows*, 5–25

Printing (Cont.)

- printing a burst page, *ClientCmnds*, 1–105, 1–110
- printing after a specified time or date,
 - ClientCmnds*, 1–105, 1–110
- printing unique documents,
 - ClientCmnds*, 1–109, 1–115
- queuing files for, *ClientCmnds*, 2–39
- restarting the printer, *ClientCmnds*, 1–108, 1–114
- resuming, *ClientCmnds*, 1–70
- scancode and character values, *SEDT*, B–2
- screen displays, *UserHandbook*, 3–13
- screens, *ClientCmnds*, 2–39
- setting output form, *ClientCmnds*, 1–106, 1–111
- setting qualifiers, *ClientCmnds*, 1–108, 1–114
- setting up network printers,
 - InstallVMS*, 9–1, 9–6;
 - InstallULTRIX*, 7–1, 7–6
- sharing local printers, *InstallVMS*, 9–1; *InstallULTRIX*, 7–1
- showing connections, *ClientCmnds*, 1–109, 1–115
- showing status of jobs, *ClientCmnds*, 1–104
- showing status of print queues,
 - ClientCmnds*, 1–104
- specifying a flag page, *ClientCmnds*, 1–105
- specifying a trailer page, *ClientCmnds*, 1–110, 1–116
- specifying number of copies,
 - ClientCmnds*, 1–106, 1–111
- summary of commands, *ClientCmnds*, 1–105
- suspending connection to,
 - ClientCmnds*, 1–102
- timing file closure for, *ClientCmnds*, 2–39
- using local printers, *InstallVMS*, 9–7; *InstallULTRIX*, 7–9
- using the /PRINT switch, *DECnetUser*, 4–17

Printing (Cont.)

- with an alternate form,
 - UserHandbook*, 3-7
- Print Mode setting, *SETHOST*, 3-35
- PRINT SCREEN command, *SETHOST*, 4-67
- PrintScreen utility, *UserHandbook*, 3-13;
SETHOST, 1-13
 - forced closure function,
 - InstallDiskettes*, 11-3;
 - InstallVMS*, 12-3; *InstallULTRIX*, 10-3
 - installing, *InstallDiskettes*, 11-1;
InstallVMS, 12-1; *InstallULTRIX*, 10-1
 - printing a screen display and,
UserHandbook, 3-13
 - PSC.COM, *InstallDiskettes*, 11-1;
InstallVMS, 12-1; *InstallULTRIX*, 10-1
 - timed closure function,
 - InstallDiskettes*, 11-2;
 - InstallVMS*, 12-2; *InstallULTRIX*, 10-2
- /PRINT switch
 - in NFT, *DECnetUser*, 4-17
- Print Terminator setting, *SETHOST*, 3-36
- Privileges
 - in the FAL utility, *DECnetUser*, 3-4
 - term defined, *UserHandbook*, 1-10
- Problems
 - See Troubleshooting
- Process account quotas
 - See VMS process account quotas
- Profile
 - See Client profile
- Profiles
 - setting, *Mail*, 9-61
- Programming
 - creating applications, *DECnetUser*, 1-4
 - DECnet-DOS library of routines,
DECnetUser, 1-5
 - MACRO language, *DECnetUser*, 1-5

Programming (Cont.)

- servers, *DECnetUser*, 2-4
 - task-to-task communications,
DECnetUser, 1-5
 - Prompts
 - NDU, *DECnetUser*, 5-6
 - NFT utility, *DECnetUser*, 4-5
 - starting the Job Spawner utility from
system, *DECnetUser*, 2-5
 - Protected mode
 - See Protected Virtual Address Mode
 - Protected Virtual Address Mode, *Memory*, 1-10
 - switching with real address mode,
Memory, 1-10
 - Protection, files and directories
 - setting, *ClientCmnds*, 1-63
 - showing, *ClientCmnds*, 1-65, 1-88
 - PROTOCOL.INI file, *InstallDiskettes*, B-5; *InstallVMS*, B-5;
InstallULTRIX, B-5
 - DLLNDIS
 - modifying, *Memory*, 3-29
 - DLLNDIST
 - modifying, *Memory*, 3-29
 - example, *Memory*, 3-29
 - modifying, *InstallDiskettes*, C-2,
E-1; *InstallVMS*, C-2, G-1;
InstallULTRIX, C-2, G-1
 - NI_IRQ entry, *InstallDiskettes*, C-3;
InstallVMS, C-3; *InstallULTRIX*,
C-3
 - sample, *InstallDiskettes*, C-4;
InstallVMS, C-4; *InstallULTRIX*,
C-4
 - SetstationAddress function,
InstallDiskettes, C-3; *InstallVMS*,
C-3; *InstallULTRIX*, C-3
 - with NDIS drivers, *InstallDiskettes*,
2-6; *InstallVMS*, 3-6;
InstallULTRIX, 3-5
- PSC.COM file
See also PrintScreen

PSC.COM file (Cont.)

- installing PrintScreen,
 - InstallDiskettes*, 11-1;
 - InstallVMS*, 12-1; *InstallULTRIX*, 10-1
 - loading in DECnet, *ClientCmnds*, 2-39
 - loading in TCP/IP, *ClientCmnds*, 2-39
 - locating the file, *InstallDiskettes*, 11-1;
 - InstallVMS*, 12-1; *InstallULTRIX*, 10-1
 - setting timed closure, *InstallDiskettes*, 11-2; *InstallVMS*, 12-2;
 - InstallULTRIX*, 10-2
- PSC command, *ClientCmnds*, 2-39
- Puck
 - See Mouse
- PURGE ACCESS command, *NetMgt*, 6-61
- PURGE command, *Mail*, 9-42; *NetMgt*, 2-6
- PURGE EXECUTOR command, *NetMgt*, 6-63
- PURGE KNOWN ACCESS command,
 - NetMgt*, 6-61
- PURGE KNOWN NODES command,
 - NetMgt*, 6-65
- PURGE KNOWN OBJECTS command,
 - NetMgt*, 6-66
- PURGE KNOWN REMOTE-ADAPTER-NAMES command, *NetMgt*, 6-67
- PURGE NODE command, *NetMgt*, 6-65
- PURGE OBJECT command, *NetMgt*, 6-66
 - in NCP, *DECnetUser*, 2-4
- PURGE REMOTE-ADAPTER-NAME command, *NetMgt*, 6-67
- PURGE TYPE command, *SETHOST*, 4-70
- Purging deleted messages, *Mail*, 8-2

Q

- QEMM-386, *Memory*, 2-21
- Question mark
 - using as a wildcard, *DECnetUser*, A-2
- Quotas
 - See VMS process account quotas

R

- RAM
 - See Random-access memory
- Random-access memory, *InstallDiskettes*, B-9; *InstallVMS*, B-9;
 - InstallULTRIX*, B-9; *Memory*, 1-3
- RCV utility, *InstallDiskettes*, B-9, B-12; *InstallVMS*, B-9, B-12;
 - InstallULTRIX*, B-9, B-12
- loading into EMS, *ClientCmnds*, 2-27
- reading messages (DECnet),
 - ClientCmnds*, 1-127
 - term defined, *UserHandbook*, 1-5
- READ command, *Mail*, 9-44;
 - SETHOST*, 4-71
- Reading
 - a new message, *Mail*, 2-2, 9-44
 - input from a file, *NetMgt*, 6-73
 - messages in reverse order, *Mail*, 6-4
 - the current message, *Mail*, 2-2
- READ LOG command, *NetMgt*, 4-13, 6-69
- Read menu, *Mail*, 2-1
 - New messages, *Mail*, 2-2
 - Selected message, *Mail*, 2-2
- Read-only memory, *Memory*, 1-3
- Real address mode, *Memory*, 1-2
 - switching with Protected Virtual Address Mode, *Memory*, 1-10
- Real mode, *Memory*, 1-2
- Recalling Set-Up files, *SETHOST*, 2-26
- Recall Set-Up Parameters setting,
 - SETHOST*, 3-5
- Receiving a file, *SETHOST*, 3-7
- Receiving characters

Receiving characters (Cont.)

See VT320 emulator Set-Up utility

Recording

logging file operations, *DECnetUser*, 4-18

Record Management Service (RMS),
ClientCmnds, 1-63

Records

variable-length, *DECnetUser*, 4-13

Recovery commands, *SEDT*, A-10

Redefining keys, *PCDECwin*, 9-1;
SEDT, 3-1

REDIR, *InstallDiskettes*, B-11;
InstallVMS, B-11; *InstallULTRIX*,
B-11

REDIR command

loading redirector into conventional
memory, *ClientCmnds*, 2-42

loading redirector into XMS,
ClientCmnds, 2-42

Redirected input files

See also Command files

used with NCP, *NetMgt*, 1-5, 6-73

Redirector, *InstallDiskettes*, B-9;
InstallVMS, B-9; *InstallULTRIX*,
B-9

and NET commands, *ClientCmnds*,
1-1

Basic, *InstallDiskettes*, 2-4;
InstallVMS, 3-4; *InstallULTRIX*,
3-3; *Overview*, 5-7; *Memory*,
3-22

modifying to save memory,
Memory, 3-22

Enhanced, *InstallDiskettes*, 2-5;
InstallVMS, 3-5; *InstallULTRIX*,
3-4; *Overview*, 5-8; *Memory*,
3-24

modifying to save memory,
Memory, 3-24

Enhanced, with Full LAN Manager
V2.0 or higher, *Overview*, 5-8

Full LAN Manager V2.0 support,
InstallDiskettes, 2-5; *InstallVMS*,
3-5; *InstallULTRIX*, 3-4

Redirector (Cont.)

routing DOS requests, *ClientCmnds*,
2-42

term defined, *InstallDiskettes*, 2-4;
InstallVMS, 3-4; *InstallULTRIX*,
3-3; *Overview*, 5-7

using with Asynchronous DECnet,
InstallVMS, 3-3

using with DECnet-DOS, *InstallVMS*,
3-3

Release notes, *InstallDiskettes*, 1-4;
InstallVMS, 1-4; *InstallULTRIX*, 1-4

REMEMBER= command, *SEDT*, A-9

Remote boot, *InstallVMS*, 3-4;

Overview, 1-17, A-1, A-2

booting from other devices,

InstallVMS, 14-1

collecting client information,

InstallDiskettes, B-1; *InstallVMS*,
B-1; *InstallULTRIX*, B-1

80386 configuration example, *Memory*,
5-12, 5-16

80286 configuration example, *Memory*,
6-11

8086/88 configuration example,
Memory, 7-15

configuring PC for, *InstallVMS*, 7-1

creating client profile for, *InstallVMS*,
7-6

creating FRB disk, *InstallVMS*, 7-9

creating network key disk,
InstallVMS, 7-8

customizing FRB disk, *InstallVMS*,
7-9

determining Ethernet card hardware
address for, *InstallVMS*, 7-4

error messages, *InstallDiskettes*, G-1;
InstallVMS, I-1; *InstallULTRIX*,
H-1

initial client/server connection,

InstallVMS, 4-2; *InstallULTRIX*,
4-2

manual remote boot, *InstallVMS*, 14-1

materials needed to configure for,
InstallVMS, 7-2, 7-4

Remote boot (Cont.)

- messages, *InstallVMS*, 1-29
 - preparing an FRB disk, *InstallVMS*, 7-2, H-1
 - preparing FRB disk, *InstallVMS*, 7-4
 - responding to Netsetup prompts, *InstallVMS*, 7-7
 - restrictions, *InstallVMS*, 7-1
 - running RPLMEM, *MSWindows*, 2-5
 - sample Remote boot profile form, *InstallVMS*, A-13
 - selecting the operator mode, *InstallVMS*, 7-6
 - term defined, *InstallVMS*, 3-4
 - upgrade information, *InstallVMS*, 7-1
- ## Remote connections, *UserHandbook*, 1-3
- ## Remote files
- accessing, *DECnetUser*, 4-1, A-1
 - copying to a local node, *DECnetUser*, 4-13, 4-15
 - printing, *DECnetUser*, 4-17
 - specifying, *DECnetUser*, A-1
- ## Remote nodes, *DECnetUser*, 1-2
- displaying information, *NetMgt*, 4-9
 - displaying names, *NetMgt*, 2-4, 3-3, 4-8
 - naming, *NetMgt*, 2-2, 3-7
 - term defined, *NetMgt*, 1-3
- ## Remote printers, *DECnetUser*, 5-4
- See also* Remote printing
- closing down connection, *DECnetUser*, 5-12
 - creating a print queue, *DECnetUser*, 5-14
 - disconnecting from, *UserHandbook*, 3-6
 - logical devices and, *UserHandbook*, 3-4
 - term defined, *UserHandbook*, 3-1
 - timed closure function and, *UserHandbook*, 3-15
- ## Remote printing
- after a defined time, *UserHandbook*, 3-7

Remote printing (Cont.)

- deleting print jobs, *UserHandbook*, 3-9
 - help for, *UserHandbook*, 3-10
 - listing print jobs, *UserHandbook*, 3-8
 - multiple copies, *UserHandbook*, 3-7
 - NET PRINT command qualifiers and, *UserHandbook*, 3-6
 - removing print settings, *UserHandbook*, 3-8
 - steps in, *UserHandbook*, 3-2
 - to a server printer queue, *UserHandbook*, 3-8
- ## Removing deleted messages, *Mail*, 9-42
- ## Repetitive tasks
- keys for, *SEDIT*, 3-1, 3-2
- ## Replace mode
- configuring, *SEDIT*, 3-7
- ## Replying
- to the current message, *Mail*, 3-4, 9-8
- ## Requirements
- See also* Prerequisites
 - PATHWORKS network components, *Memory*, 2-2
- ## RESEND command, *Mail*, 9-46
- ## Resending the last message, *Mail*, 3-6, 9-46
- ## Reset Terminal setting, *SETHOST*, 3-4
- ## Resetting the terminal
- in the VT320 emulator, *MSWindows*, 5-5
- ## Restoring
- saved services, *ClientCmnds*, 1-148
- ## RETRY command, *SETHOST*, 4-73
- ## RETURN= command, *SEDIT*, A-10
- ## Reverse Color setting, *SETHOST*, 3-16
- ## RING BELL command, *SETHOST*, 4-74
- ## ROM
- See* Read-only memory
- ## ROM BIOS
- using extended keyboard functions, *ClientCmnds*, 3-26
- ## ROM memory
- See* Upper memory
- ## Routing nodes, *DECnetUser*, 1-2

Routing nodes (Cont.)

term defined, *NetMgt*, 1-3

RPLMEM

and remote boot, *MSWindows*, 2-5

Ruler

retrieving, *UserHandbook*, 8-10

setting up, *UserHandbook*, 8-8

using a saved ruler, *UserHandbook*, 8-10

RULER= command, *SEDT*, A-6

Rulers

default file, *SEDT*, A-1

saving, *SEDT*, A-3

Run command

Microsoft Windows, *MSWindows*, 5-31

running non-Windows applications
under Windows, *MSWindows*, 2-6

VT320 emulator configuration files,
MSWindows, 5-31

RX BAUD command, *SETHOST*, 4-75

S

Sample deinstallation procedure,
InstallULTRIX, F-2

Save

services, *ClientCmnds*, 1-149

SAVE command

saving memory context, *ClientCmnds*,
2-44

Save Set-Up setting, *SETHOST*, 3-5

Save unders parameter, *PCDECwin*,
3-15

Saving access control information,
DECnetUser, 4-9

Saving current settings

in the VT320 emulator, *MSWindows*,
5-6

Saving current settings in configuration
files, *MSWindows*, 5-30

Saving memory

See *Memory*

Saving services, *ClientCmnds*, 1-149

Scan codes, *SEDT*, B-4

SCB

SCB (Cont.)

See *Session control blocks*

SCB buffers

allocating, *Memory*, 3-27

SCH command

modifying, *Memory*, 3-31

timing services and background
multitasking, *ClientCmnds*, 2-45

Scheduler, loading

kernel only, *Memory*, 2-4, 3-31

Kernel only, *ClientCmnds*, 2-46
with asynchronous IRQ3 or IRQ4,
ClientCmnds, 2-46

with IBM PS/2 55SX keyboard,
ClientCmnds, 2-46

with NDIS data link, *ClientCmnds*,
2-45

with non-NDIS data link,
ClientCmnds, 2-45

Scheduler switches

hardware, *InstallVMS*, H-1

software, *InstallVMS*, H-1

SCHK command

loading the Scheduler kernel,
ClientCmnds, 2-46; *Memory*, 2-4,
3-31

SCREEN= command, *SEDT*, A-7

Screen buffers

See *Buffers*

Screen color parameter, *PCDECwin*,
3-12

Screen colors

creating additional colors for window
elements, *PCDECwin*, 7-15

screen color parameter, *PCDECwin*,
3-12

setting background color, *PCDECwin*,
3-12, 7-16

setting border color, *PCDECwin*, 7-16
setting foreground color, *PCDECwin*,
7-16

setting highlighted text and graphics
color, *PCDECwin*, 7-16

specifying colors for window elements,
PCDECwin, 7-16

Screen display
 configuring width, *SEDT*, 3-8

Screens
 controlling scroll of, *ClientCmnds*, 1-1
 printing, *ClientCmnds*, 2-39

Screen saver timeout parameter,
PCDECwin, 3-17

SCREENSHIFT= command, *SEDT*, A-7

Screen shifting, automatic, *SEDT*, 3-6

Screen size
 establishing in the VT320 emulator,
MSWindows, 5-16

SCRIPT command, *SETHOST*, 4-76

Script processing
 with the VT320 emulator,
MSWindows, 4-2

Scripts, *SETHOST*, 4-2
 asynchronous DECnet and,
InstallDiskettes, 7-3; *InstallVMS*,
 15-3

COM login script, *SETHOST*, 4-10

command line, *SETHOST*, 4-4

command line syntax, *SETHOST*, 4-2

commands, *SETHOST*, 4-15

communications commands,
SETHOST, 4-3

control commands, *SETHOST*, 4-3

data commands, *SETHOST*, 4-3

DIALDYN.SCR, *InstallDiskettes*, 7-10;
InstallVMS, 15-10

DIALNET.SCR, *InstallDiskettes*, 7-8;
InstallVMS, 15-8

display/print commands, *SETHOST*,
 4-3

error handling, *SETHOST*, 4-8

error processing, *SETHOST*, 4-7

file commands, *SETHOST*, 4-4

general concepts, *SETHOST*, 4-1

HARDDYN.SCR, *InstallDiskettes*, 7-6;
InstallVMS, 15-6

language, *SETHOST*, 4-2

LAT login script, *SETHOST*, 4-12

list of, *InstallDiskettes*, 7-3;
InstallVMS, 15-3

mail reader script, *SETHOST*, 4-13

Scripts (Cont.)

other commands, *SETHOST*, 4-4

session log files, *SETHOST*, 4-2

SETHOST and, *InstallDiskettes*, 7-3;
InstallVMS, 15-3

special characters, *SETHOST*, 4-5

strings, *SETHOST*, 4-4

term defined, *InstallDiskettes*, 7-3;
InstallVMS, 15-3

timeout handling, *SETHOST*, 4-8

variables, *SETHOST*, 4-6

VT320 emulation, *SETHOST*, 4-1

Scripts with VT320
 messages, *MSWindows*, 7-1

Scrolling
 emulator window, *MSWindows*, 4-12

SCSIHA.SYS device driver
 EMS problems with DECstations,
Memory, 2-20

SDBs
 See Small data blocks

Search and replace, *SEDT*, 2-7

SEARCH command, *Mail*, 9-49

Searching
 all headers, *Mail*, 9-49

continue header, *Mail*, 4-4

continue text, *Mail*, 4-5

for information while reading a
 message, *Mail*, 2-5

headers, *Mail*, 4-4

in a forward direction, *Mail*, 2-5

in a reverse direction, *Mail*, 2-5

in reverse order, *Mail*, 9-49

text, *Mail*, 4-5

the current message, *Mail*, 9-49

Security
 See also Access control information

access checking, *DECnetUser*, 3-4

access control
 password length, *DECnetUser*,
 4-7

adding extra, *DECnetUser*, 4-7

changing default control information,
DECnetUser, 4-10

Security (Cont.)

- controlling access to the X server,
PCDECwin, 3–10
- default information, *DECnetUser*, 4–9
- defining node access information,
DECnetUser, 4–7
- displaying access information,
DECnetUser, 4–11
- maximum number of nodes,
DECnetUser, 4–8
- password display, *DECnetUser*, 4–41
- setting access control, *DECnetUser*,
4–40
- setting password, *PCDECwin*, 3–9
- using with NCP, *DECnetUser*, 4–9
- with PATHWORKS for DOS,
Overview, 5–16
- with PATHWORKS for OS/2,
Overview, 4–5
- with PATHWORKS for ULTRIX,
Overview, 3–5
- with PATHWORKS for VMS,
Overview, 2–10, 2–12
- with VAXshare, *Overview*, 7–4
- SED_T editor, *UserHandbook*, 1–5;
Overview, 1–19; *Memory*, 2–14
- See also* Direction settings
- See also* SED_T screen
- cursor movement key sequences,
SED_T, 1–2
- editing options, *UserHandbook*, 8–4
- exiting, *UserHandbook*, 8–10
- exiting a file, *UserHandbook*, 8–11
- file names in, *UserHandbook*, 8–2
- for DOS clients, *Overview*, 5–12
- for OS/2 clients, *Overview*, 6–2
- getting help, *UserHandbook*, 8–10
- getting started, *UserHandbook*, 8–1
- moving the cursor, *UserHandbook*, 8–7
- quitting, *UserHandbook*, 8–11
- saving files, *UserHandbook*, 8–8
- screen for, *UserHandbook*, 8–2
- selecting text, *UserHandbook*, 8–7
- starting an editing session,
UserHandbook, 8–1

SED_T editor (Cont.)

- typing text, *UserHandbook*, 8–7
- using, *UserHandbook*, 8–6
- using a mouse in, *UserHandbook*, 8–3
- using arrow keys, *UserHandbook*, 8–7
- using direction settings, *SED_T*, 1–1
- using rulers, *UserHandbook*, 8–8
- using the cursor, *SED_T*, 1–1
- using the paste buffer, *UserHandbook*,
8–8
- working with text, *SED_T*, 2–1
- SED_T macros, *Mail*, B–3
- SED_T screen
 - file line, *UserHandbook*, 8–3
 - message area, *UserHandbook*, 8–3
 - mode line, table for, *UserHandbook*,
8–4
 - text area, *UserHandbook*, 8–3
- SED_T setup
 - configuration file, *SED_T*, A–1
 - default ruler file, *SED_T*, A–1
 - environment variables, *SED_T*, A–2
 - help file, *SED_T*, A–1
 - key definition file, *SED_T*, A–1
 - SED_T and SED_{TP}, *SED_T*, A–2
 - using the SET command, *SED_T*, A–2
- Segment buffer size
 - term defined, *NetMgt*, 3–6
- SELECT command, *Mail*, 9–51
- Selecting
 - character sets, *SETHOST*, 1–11
 - keymaps, *SETHOST*, 1–7
 - network terminal service, *SETHOST*,
3–12
- Selecting another folder, *Mail*, 9–51
- SEND command, *Mail*, 9–53;
SETHOST, 4–79
- SEND FROM command, *SETHOST*,
4–80
- Sending
 - characters to a file, *SETHOST*, 3–8
 - files, *SETHOST*, 3–8
 - messages, *Mail*, 9–53
 - messages to a distribution list, *Mail*,
3–3, 9–53

Sending (Cont.)

- messages to yourself, *Mail*, 9-57
- new messages, *Mail*, 3-2
- Send menu, *Mail*, 3-1
 - Annotate current message, *Mail*, 3-5
 - Forward current message, *Mail*, 3-4
 - Reply to current message, *Mail*, 3-4
 - Resend last message, *Mail*, 3-6
 - Send new message, *Mail*, 3-2
 - Send with binary attachment, *Mail*, 3-6
 - using options while reading a message, *Mail*, 2-4
- SEND PASSWORD command, *SETHOST*, 4-81
- SEND USERNAME command, *SETHOST*, 4-82
- Serial communications, *MSWindows*, 5-11
- Serial lines
 - and the VT320 emulator, *MSWindows*, 5-11
- Serial printers
 - devices for, *UserHandbook*, 3-12
- Serial printing
 - term defined, *UserHandbook*, 3-2
- Server
 - See also* X server
 - creating network key disk on, *InstallVMS*, 7-8
 - deleting DOS on, *InstallDiskettes*, 6-1; *InstallVMS*, 5-1; *InstallULTRIX*, 5-1
 - functions of each (table), *Overview*, A-1, A-2
 - installing client software on, *InstallVMS*, 2-1; *InstallULTRIX*, 2-1
 - installing client software on OS/2 servers, *InstallDiskettes*, 4-1, 4-8
 - installing DOS on, *InstallDiskettes*, 6-1; *InstallVMS*, 5-1; *InstallULTRIX*, 5-1
 - loop test, *ClientCmds*, 1-121
 - name, *UserHandbook*, 1-9

Server (Cont.)

- node address, *InstallDiskettes*, B-2; *InstallVMS*, B-2; *InstallULTRIX*, B-2
- node name, *InstallDiskettes*, B-1; *InstallVMS*, B-1; *InstallULTRIX*, B-1
- setting up asynchronous DECnet communications, *InstallDiskettes*, 7-1; *InstallVMS*, 15-1
- showing disk services on, *ClientCmds*, 1-152
- showing Ethernet address, *ClientCmds*, 1-151
- showing file services on, *ClientCmds*, 1-151
- showing information about, *ClientCmds*, 1-142, 1-149
- term defined, *UserHandbook*, 1-2
- user written, *DECnetUser*, 2-1
- using personal computer as, *DECnetUser*, 2-1
- verifying installation, *InstallVMS*, 2-5; *InstallULTRIX*, 2-5
- Server/client relationship, *Overview*, 1-2
- Server functions
 - using Job Spawner
 - with DTR, *DECnetUser*, 2-1
 - with FAL, *DECnetUser*, 2-1
- Server Natural Format (.SNF) file
 - term defined, *PCDECwin*, 10-2
- Service access points
 - specifying for DLL802, *ClientCmds*, 2-5
- Service announcements, *ClientCmds*, 1-9, 1-11, 1-20
- Service names, *UserHandbook*, 1-9
 - LAN Manager limitations on, *UserHandbook*, 4-3
- Services
 - changing assigned drive for, *UserHandbook*, 2-3
 - connecting to another server for, *UserHandbook*, 2-5
 - determining types, *UserHandbook*, 2-5

Services (Cont.)

- disconnecting from, *UserHandbook*, 2-11; *ClientCmnds*, 1-144
- disk, *UserHandbook*, 1-8
- displaying available, *UserHandbook*, 2-2
- enter system, *SETHOST*, 2-21
- error, recovering from, *UserHandbook*, 2-8
- file, *UserHandbook*, 1-6
- getting help for, *UserHandbook*, 2-11
- LAN Manager, *UserHandbook*, 1-6
- LAN Manager terminology for, *UserHandbook*, 4-2
- listing file and printer, *ClientCmnds*, 1-141
- local, *UserHandbook*, 1-2
- multiple, *DECnetUser*, 2-1
- not appearing, *SETHOST*, 2-22
- printer, *UserHandbook*, 1-7
- reconnecting to, *UserHandbook*, 2-8
- remote, *UserHandbook*, 1-2
- selection, *SETHOST*, 2-20
- showing information about, *ClientCmnds*, 1-141, 1-142, 1-147, 1-149, 1-151
- stored in service table, *ClientCmnds*, 1-45
- trying all addresses for, *ClientCmnds*, 1-16
- using from Microsoft Windows, *UserHandbook*, 2-12
- using those connected to your personal computer, *UserHandbook*, 2-1

Service table (LAT), *ClientCmnds*, 1-11, 1-25

- showing services in, *ClientCmnds*, 1-45
- specifying maximum services in, *ClientCmnds*, 1-27; *Memory*, 3-27

Service types, *SETHOST*, 1-1

- determining, *UserHandbook*, 2-5
- SETHOST* utility, *UserHandbook*, 7-5

Session control blocks (SCB)

Session control blocks (SCB) (Cont.)

- allocating, *ClientCmnds*, 1-22; *Memory*, 3-26
- allocating buffers for, *ClientCmnds*, 1-24

Session control blocks (SCBs)

- increasing, *MSWindows*, 4-16

Session logging

- See VT320 emulator Set-Up utility
- receiving characters from a host, *SETHOST*, 3-7

Session Manager

- See PC Session Manager

Session Manager parameter, *PCDECwin*, 3-14

Sessions

- ending FAL, *DECnetUser*, 3-2
- ending NDU, *DECnetUser*, 5-6
- ending NFT utility, *DECnetUser*, 4-7
- multiple, *SETHOST*, 1-2
- selecting, *UserHandbook*, 7-6
- starting, *SETHOST*, 2-1

Sessions (LAT)

- showing, *ClientCmnds*, 1-46

Set 8 Column Tabs setting, *SETHOST*, 3-37

SET CIRCUIT command, *NetMgt*, 6-71

SET command, *SEDIT*, A-2; *SETHOST*, 4-83; *NetMgt*, 2-6

- in NFT, *DECnetUser*, 4-8, 4-19, 4-40

SET COPY_SELF command, *Mail*, 9-57

SET CTERMBUF environment variable, *SETHOST*, 3-42

Set Default Set-Up setting, *SETHOST*, 3-5

SET DOSX command, *PCDECwin*, 3-22, 7-23, 7-25

SET ECHO command, *NetMgt*, 1-5, 6-73

SET EXECUTOR command, *NetMgt*, 3-7, 6-75

SET FOLDER command, *Mail*, 9-59

SETHOST.DAT file, *SETHOST*, 2-1, 2-24

SETHOST.PIF, *MSWindows*, 1-2

SETHOST scripts

SETHOST scripts (Cont.)

- using, *InstallDiskettes*, 7-3;
InstallVMS, 15-3
- SETHOST utility, *MSWindows*,
4-1, 5-12; *UserHandbook*, 1-5,
7-2; *ClientCmnds*, 1-42, 2-35;
SETHOST, 1-1
- code page support, *SETHOST*, 1-12
- creating additional sessions,
UserHandbook, 7-7
- default information, *SETHOST*, 2-1
- default settings, *SETHOST*, 2-24, A-1
- description, *Overview*, 1-18, 5-11
- environment variables, *SETHOST*,
3-41
- error messages, *SETHOST*, B-1
- exiting, *UserHandbook*, 7-9;
SETHOST, 3-5
- file conversion utilities and,
UserHandbook, 5-4
- function keys, *SETHOST*, 1-10
table of, *SETHOST*, 1-11
- getting help for, *UserHandbook*, 7-9
- getting started, *SETHOST*, 1-1
- help, *SETHOST*, 1-14
- keyboard keys, *SETHOST*, 3-3
- keypad keys, *SETHOST*, 1-8
- log files, *SETHOST*, 3-44
- overview of, *SETHOST*, 1-1
- Running in Microsoft Windows,
SETHOST, 1-5
- running in Windows, *MSWindows*, 2-6
- saving setup parameters,
UserHandbook, 7-7
- selecting a session, *UserHandbook*,
7-6
- service types, *UserHandbook*, 7-5
- setting up, *UserHandbook*, 7-3
- starting, *UserHandbook*, 7-2
- suspending, *UserHandbook*, 7-8
using DOS from, *UserHandbook*, 7-8
- SET KNOWN LINKS command, *NetMgt*,
4-3, 6-82
- setld command, *InstallULTRIX*, 2-3
- SET LINE command, *NetMgt*, 6-79

- SET LINK command, *NetMgt*, 6-82
- SET LOCAL-ADAPTER-NAME command,
NetMgt, 6-84
- SETLOGON command
 - accessing OS/2 user-level security
servers, *ClientCmnds*, 1-131
- SETNAME command
 - setting client's name, *ClientCmnds*,
1-133
- SET NVT132 environment variable,
SETHOST, 1-14
- SET NVT80/132 environment variable,
SETHOST, 3-44
- SET NVTCOLOR environment variable,
SETHOST, 3-43
- SET NVTDTR environment variable,
SETHOST, 3-42
- SET NVTEXTIT environment variable,
SETHOST, 3-42
- SET NVTID environment variable,
SETHOST, 3-42
- SET NVTLK250 environment variable,
SETHOST, 3-44
- SET NVTMONO environment variable,
SETHOST, 3-43
- SET NVTMSG environment variable,
SETHOST, 3-42
- SET NVTNRC environment variable,
SETHOST, 3-44
- SET NVTSCRIPTLOG environment
variable, *SETHOST*, 3-44
- SET NVTWIN environment variable,
SETHOST, 1-6, 3-44
- SET PAUSE command, *NetMgt*, 6-86
- SET PROFILE command, *Mail*, 9-61
- SET REMOTE-ADAPTER-NAME
command, *NetMgt*, 6-88
- Set Tab Interval setting, *SETHOST*,
3-37
- Settings
 - See* Changing settings
- Setting tabs
 - at intervals, *SETHOST*, 3-37
 - every 8 columns, *SETHOST*, 3-37
 - manually, *SETHOST*, 3-37

Setup (DOS)

- communications, *ClientCmnds*, 3-13
- Digital extended keys, *ClientCmnds*, 3-16
- printers, *ClientCmnds*, 3-18
- video screen, *ClientCmnds*, 3-22

Set-Up files, *SETHOST*, 2-24

- command line syntax, *SETHOST*, 2-25
- recalling, *SETHOST*, 2-26
- using, *SETHOST*, 2-25

Set-Up mode

selections

- Answerback setting, *SETHOST*, 3-25
- Answerback String setting, *SETHOST*, 3-26
- Auto Answerback setting, *SETHOST*, 3-25
- Auto Repeat setting, *SETHOST*, 3-26
- Auto Wrap setting, *SETHOST*, 3-15
- Background Color setting, *SETHOST*, 3-16
- Background setting, *SETHOST*, 3-15
- Bold Color setting, *SETHOST*, 3-17
- Break setting, *SETHOST*, 3-25
- Character Mode setting, *SETHOST*, 3-21
- Character Set settings, *SETHOST*, 3-22
- Clear All Tabs setting, *SETHOST*, 3-37
- Clear Communications setting, *SETHOST*, 3-4
- Clear Display setting, *SETHOST*, 3-4
- Columns, *SETHOST*, 3-15
- Comm Port 1: setting, *SETHOST*, 3-10
- Cursor Keys settings, *SETHOST*, 3-25

Set-Up mode

selections (Cont.)

- Cursor Style setting, *SETHOST*, 3-15
- Cursor Type setting, *SETHOST*, 3-15
- Data Bits setting, *SETHOST*, 3-11
- Disconnect Delay setting, *SETHOST*, 3-10
- Exit *SETHOST* setting, *SETHOST*, 3-5
- Foreground Color setting, *SETHOST*, 3-17
- Keyboard Map, *SETHOST*, 3-27
- Keyclick setting, *SETHOST*, 3-26
- Keypad Mode settings, *SETHOST*, 3-25
- Line Mode setting, *SETHOST*, 3-20
- Local Echo setting, *SETHOST*, 3-21
- Manually Set Tabs setting, *SETHOST*, 3-37
- Margin Bell setting, *SETHOST*, 3-25
- New Line setting, *SETHOST*, 3-21
- Parity setting, *SETHOST*, 3-11
- Print Area setting, *SETHOST*, 3-35
- Printer Connection setting, *SETHOST*, 3-35
- Printer Type setting, *SETHOST*, 3-35
- Print File Name setting, *SETHOST*, 3-35
- Print Mode setting, *SETHOST*, 3-35
- Print Terminator setting, *SETHOST*, 3-36
- Recall Set-Up Parameters setting, *SETHOST*, 3-5
- Reset Terminal setting, *SETHOST*, 3-4

Set-Up mode

selections (Cont.)

- Reverse Color setting, *SETHOST*, 3-16
- Save Set-Up Parameters setting, *SETHOST*, 3-5
- Set 8 Column Tabs setting, *SETHOST*, 3-37
- Set Default Set-Up Parameters setting, *SETHOST*, 3-5
- Set Tab Interval setting, *SETHOST*, 3-37
- Show Status setting, *SETHOST*, 3-5
- Speed setting, *SETHOST*, 3-11
- Stop Bit setting, *SETHOST*, 3-11
- Terminal Emulation settings, *SETHOST*, 3-22
- To DOS setting, *SETHOST*, 3-5
- Transmit = Receive setting, *SETHOST*, 3-11
- Underline Color setting, *SETHOST*, 3-18
- User-Defined Keys setting, *SETHOST*, 3-23
- User Features setting, *SETHOST*, 3-23
- Video Mode setting, *SETHOST*, 3-16
- Video Mode settings, *SETHOST*, 3-22
- Warning Bell setting, *SETHOST*, 3-25
- XOFF Point, *SETHOST*, 3-10

Set-Up screens

- Actions, *SETHOST*, 3-4
- changing selections, *SETHOST*, 2-26
- Communications, *SETHOST*, 3-9
- definition of, *SETHOST*, 3-1
- description of, *SETHOST*, 3-2
- Display, *SETHOST*, 3-14
- entering, *SETHOST*, 2-6
- exiting, *SETHOST*, 2-26
- General, *SETHOST*, 3-20
- Keyboard, *SETHOST*, 3-24

Set-Up screens (Cont.)

- leaving, *SETHOST*, 2-26
- Printer, *SETHOST*, 3-33
- status line, *MSWindows*, 5-3
- Tabs, *SETHOST*, 3-36
- Telephone, *SETHOST*, 3-39
- using, *MSWindows*, 5-1; *SETHOST*, 2-1, 3-1

Set-Up utility

- accessing, *MSWindows*, 4-5
- changing settings, *MSWindows*, 5-3
- changing VT320 emulator configuration files settings, *MSWindows*, 5-33
- Communication option, *MSWindows*, 5-10
- configuration files, *MSWindows*, 5-30
- default settings, *MSWindows*, 4-4
- enabling HOSTSYNC under VMS, *MSWindows*, 5-9
- exiting, *MSWindows*, 5-4
- logging characters, *MSWindows*, 5-8
- receiving characters, *MSWindows*, 5-8
- saving VT320 emulator settings in configuration files, *MSWindows*, 5-30

screens

- communications, *MSWindows*, 5-10
- Printer, *MSWindows*, 5-24
- Tabs, *MSWindows*, 5-26
- Telephone, *MSWindows*, 5-28
- specifying the WIN.INI file, *MSWindows*, 5-32
- specifying VT320 emulator configuration files, *MSWindows*, 5-31
- starting, *MSWindows*, 5-2
- using session logging, *MSWindows*, 5-8

Set-Up utility options

- Answerback Concealed, *MSWindows*, 5-15
- Answerback Message, *MSWindows*, 5-15
- Answer Mode, *MSWindows*, 5-29

Set-Up utility options (Cont.)

Auto Answerback, *MSWindows*, 5-15
Autotyping, *MSWindows*, 5-8
Auto Wrap, *MSWindows*, 5-16
Background, *MSWindows*, 5-17
Blink, *MSWindows*, 5-17
Break, *MSWindows*, 5-23
Clear All Tabs, *MSWindows*, 5-26
Clear Communications, *MSWindows*,
5-6
Clear Display, *MSWindows*, 5-5
Color, *MSWindows*, 5-17
Columns, *MSWindows*, 5-16
Compose, *MSWindows*, 5-23
Cursor Keys, *MSWindows*, 5-22
Cursor Style, *MSWindows*, 5-16
Data Bits and Parity, *MSWindows*,
5-14
Delete character key, *MSWindows*,
5-23
Disconnect Delay, *MSWindows*, 5-14
Font Size, *MSWindows*, 5-17
Keyboard Dialect, *MSWindows*, 5-23
Keyboard Type, *MSWindows*, 5-24
Key Lock, *MSWindows*, 5-23
Keypad Mode, *MSWindows*, 5-22
Line mode, *MSWindows*, 5-8
Local Echo, *MSWindows*, 5-18
Manually Set Tabs, *MSWindows*, 5-26
Margin Bell, *MSWindows*, 5-23
Multinational Character Set,
MSWindows, 5-19
Multinational Mode, *MSWindows*,
5-19
Network Terminal Service,
MSWindows, 5-14
New Line, *MSWindows*, 5-19
Port/Network, *MSWindows*, 5-12
Print Extent, *MSWindows*, 5-25
Print Mode, *MSWindows*, 5-25
Print Size, *MSWindows*, 5-25
Recall Factory Default Settings,
MSWindows, 5-6
Recall Saved Settings, *MSWindows*,
5-6

Set-Up utility options (Cont.)

Receive File, *MSWindows*, 5-7
Reset Terminal, *MSWindows*, 5-5
Save Current Settings, *MSWindows*,
5-6
Script file, *MSWindows*, 5-8
Set 8 Column Tabs, *MSWindows*, 5-26
Set Tab Interval, *MSWindows*, 5-26
Speed, *MSWindows*, 5-14
Status Display, *MSWindows*, 5-17
Stop Bits, *MSWindows*, 5-14
Telephone Numbers, *MSWindows*,
5-29
Terminal Emulation, *MSWindows*,
5-19
Terminal ID, *MSWindows*, 5-20
Text Cursor, *MSWindows*, 5-16
Transmit File, *MSWindows*, 5-7
UDK Lock State, *MSWindows*, 5-20
UDK Shifted State, *MSWindows*, 5-21
User Defined Keys, *MSWindows*, 5-21
User Features, *MSWindows*, 5-20
Warning Bell, *MSWindows*, 5-23
Window Title, *MSWindows*, 5-17
XOFF Point, *MSWindows*, 5-14
Shared directories, *UserHandbook*, 4-2
See also File services
connecting to, *UserHandbook*, 4-10
disconnecting from, *UserHandbook*,
4-13
password and, *UserHandbook*, 4-11
selecting, *UserHandbook*, 4-8
switching to, *UserHandbook*, 4-12
Shared network directory for Windows
creating, *MSWindows*, 2-7
Shared printers
See Printer services
Shared resources
See Services
Sharenames, *UserHandbook*, 4-2
Shift lock state interpretation parameter,
PCDECwin, 3-16
SHOW ACTIVE command, *NetMgt*, 6-91
SHOW ACTIVE LINKS command,
NetMgt, 6-91

SHOW ACTIVE NODES command,
 NetMgt, 4-10, 6-91
 SHOW ADJACENT NODE command,
 NetMgt, 6-92
 SHOW CHARACTERISTICS command
 (LATCP), *ClientCmnds*, 1-40
 SHOW CIRCUIT command, *NetMgt*,
 4-12, 6-93
 SHOW CIRCUIT COUNTERS command,
 NetMgt, 4-6, 5-7
 SHOW CIRCUITS command
 showing virtual circuits, *ClientCmnds*,
 1-42
 SHOW command, *NetMgt*, 2-6
 in NDU, *DECnetUser*, 5-8, 5-22
 in NPT, *DECnetUser*, 4-19, 4-41
 SHOW command (LATCP)
 showing LAT status, *ClientCmnds*,
 1-36
 SHOW COUNTERS command (LATCP)
 showing error statistics, *ClientCmnds*,
 1-43
 SHOW EXECUTOR command, *NetMgt*,
 3-4, 6-95
 SHOW EXECUTOR COUNTERS
 command, *NetMgt*, 4-4, 5-7
 SHOW KNOWN NODES command,
 NetMgt, 3-2, 4-6, 4-8, 6-100
 SHOW LINE command, *NetMgt*, 4-11,
 6-96
 SHOW LINE COUNTERS command,
 NetMgt, 4-5, 5-7
 SHOW LOCAL-ADAPTER-NAME
 command, *NetMgt*, 6-98
 SHOW NEW command, *Mail*, 9-64
 SHOW NODE command, *NetMgt*, 6-100
 SHOW PORTS command (LATCP)
 showing local printer ports,
 ClientCmnds, 1-44
 SHOW REMOTE-ADAPTER-NAME
 command, *NetMgt*, 6-102
 SHOW SERVICES command (LATCP),
 ClientCmnds, 1-35
 services in service table, *ClientCmnds*,
 1-45
 SHOW SESSIONS command (LATCP)
 showing current LAT sessions,
 ClientCmnds, 1-46
 Show Status setting, *SETHOST*, 3-5
 SHOW VERSION command, *Mail*, 9-65
 SKIP command, *SETHOST*, 4-85
 SKIP ON command, *SETHOST*, 4-87
 Slot size
 specifying, *ClientCmnds*, 1-28
 Slow startup of X server
 analyzing problems with, *PCDECwin*,
 8-3
 Slow Video setting, *SETHOST*, 3-22
 Small data blocks, *NetMgt*, 4-3
 SNAGNI.CFG, *InstallDiskettes*, 9-2,
 9-8; *InstallVMS*, 10-2, 10-7;
 InstallULTRIX, 8-2, 8-7
 SNAGNI.EXE, *InstallDiskettes*, 9-2;
 InstallVMS, 10-2; *InstallULTRIX*,
 8-2
 .SNF file
 See Server Natural Format file
 Sockets
 closing, *DECnetUser*, 2-7
 Job Spawner, *DECnetUser*, 2-4
 Software
 checking on server, *InstallULTRIX*,
 1-5
 DECnet, *DECnetUser*, 1-1
 managing network, *DECnetUser*, 1-4
 modules, *DECnetUser*, 1-2
 prerequisite, *InstallDiskettes*, 1-4;
 InstallVMS, 1-4; *InstallULTRIX*,
 1-4; *PCDECwin*, 1-5
 Software Carousel
 See Task-Switching Environments
 Source routing (Token Ring)
 term defined, *ClientCmnds*, 2-48
 Spanish character set, *SETHOST*, 3-22
 SPAWN command, *Mail*, 9-66
 Spawner
 See Job Spawner utility
 SPAWNER, *InstallVMS*, 8-1
 SPAWNER command
 invoking, *DECnetUser*, 2-5

SPAWNER LOG

messages, *DECnetUser*, 2-5

SPD

See Software product description

Special characters

creating, *PCDECwin*, 7-2

in file names, *UserHandbook*, 5-2

Specifying VT320 emulator configuration

files, *MSWindows*, 5-31, 5-32

using Recalled Savings Setting option,
MSWindows, 5-31

using the Run command, *MSWindows*,
5-31

using the WIN.INI file, *MSWindows*,
5-32

Speed

of keyboard mouse, *PCDECwin*, 3-16

of pointer for video panning,

PCDECwin, 3-15

setting pointer acceleration,

PCDECwin, 3-16

Speed setting, *SETHOST*, 3-11

SRC files, *SETHOST*, C-10

SRM command

enabling Token Ring source routing,

ClientCmnds, 2-48

Starting

See also Invoking

See also Starting X applications

command line method, *SETHOST*, 2-2

sessions, *SETHOST*, 2-1

the Configuration utility, *PCDECwin*,
3-2

the FAL utility, *DECnetUser*, 3-1

the Font Compiler utility, *PCDECwin*,
10-4

the Job Spawner utility, *DECnetUser*,
2-5

the Keysym Compiler utility,

PCDECwin, 9-6

the X server, *PCDECwin*, 5-1

X applications, *PCDECwin*, 2-2

X applications on VMS nodes with DCL
commands, *PCDECwin*, 6-9

Starting an X server, *PCDECwin*, 5-1

Starting an X server (Cont.)

overriding parameters, *PCDECwin*,
5-2

specifying the configuration file,
PCDECwin, 5-2

Starting X applications

automatically, *PCDECwin*, 2-3, 6-7

decreasing startup time, *PCDECwin*,
7-10

from a command file, *PCDECwin*, 7-7,
7-9

from a terminal session, *PCDECwin*,
2-4, 6-8

from the PC Session Manager,
PCDECwin, 2-3, 6-2

instructions for, *PCDECwin*, 6-1

methods available, *PCDECwin*, 2-2

on ULTRIX or UNIX nodes with DCL
commands, *PCDECwin*, 6-12

requirements for each method of,
PCDECwin, 2-4

setting parameter for automatic
startup, *PCDECwin*, 3-10

with a command file, *PCDECwin*, 7-7

with commands from PC Session
Manager, *PCDECwin*, 6-6

with DCL commands, *PCDECwin*,
6-4, 6-9

with ULTRIX or UNIX commands from
a terminal session, *PCDECwin*,
6-12

STARTNET.BAT file, *InstallDiskettes*,

D-3; *InstallVMS*, F-3;

InstallULTRIX, E-3; *ClientCmnds*,
1-129

DLLDEPCA

modifying, *Memory*, 3-28

DNP

modifying, *Memory*, 3-30

editing, *Memory*, 3-22

editing to load PrintScreen,

InstallDiskettes, 11-2; *InstallVMS*,
12-2; *InstallULTRIX*, 10-2

Enhanced Redirector

editing, *Memory*, 3-24

STARTNET.BAT file (Cont.)

- loading network components from, *ClientCmnds*, 2-1
 - modifying, *InstallDiskettes*, E-1;
InstallVMS, G-1; *InstallULTRIX*, G-1
 - modifying the basic redirector, *Memory*, 3-22
 - modifying to connect to OS/2 server, *InstallDiskettes*, 4-7
 - modifying to use LAST, *InstallDiskettes*, 12-1;
InstallVMS, 13-1; *InstallULTRIX*, 11-1
 - starting from the DOS prompt, *InstallDiskettes*, 10-1;
InstallVMS, 11-1; *InstallULTRIX*, 9-1; *Memory*, 4-2
 - starting the network, *InstallDiskettes*, 10-1; *InstallVMS*, 11-1;
InstallULTRIX, 9-1
- STARTNET command, *ClientCmnds*, 1-50
- Startup problems
troubleshooting, *SEDT*, 4-1
- Startup program
See Application Startup program
- Status
- blank, *ClientCmnds*, 1-146
 - DSMNT, *ClientCmnds*, 1-153
 - error, *ClientCmnds*, 1-146
 - joined, *ClientCmnds*, 1-146
 - MNT, *ClientCmnds*, 1-153
 - of devices and components, *ClientCmnds*, 1-140, 1-144
 - of network components, *ClientCmnds*, 1-142, 1-153
 - of print jobs, *ClientCmnds*, 1-104
 - paused, *ClientCmnds*, 1-146
 - PEND, *ClientCmnds*, 1-153
 - PERM, *ClientCmnds*, 1-153
 - redirected, *ClientCmnds*, 1-146
 - substituted, *ClientCmnds*, 1-146
- Status information
displaying, *SETHOST*, 3-6

Status line

- in the VT320 emulator, *MSWindows*, 5-17

Status section

- communications, *MSWindows*, 5-3
 - file transmission, *MSWindows*, 5-7
 - printer, *MSWindows*, 5-3
 - receiving or sending files, *MSWindows*, 5-3
 - telephone modes, *MSWindows*, 5-3
- STOP BITS command, *SETHOST*, 4-89
- Stop Bit setting, *SETHOST*, 3-11
- STOPNET.BAT file, *InstallDiskettes*, D-3;
InstallVMS, F-3; *InstallULTRIX*, E-3
- modifying, *InstallDiskettes*, E-1;
InstallVMS, G-1; *InstallULTRIX*, G-1
 - starting from the DOS prompt, *Memory*, 4-2
 - stopping the network, *InstallDiskettes*, 10-2; *InstallVMS*, 11-2;
InstallULTRIX, 9-2
- STOPNET command, *ClientCmnds*, 1-50, 2-2
- Stopping sessions
- in FAL, *DECnetUser*, 3-2
 - in NDU, *DECnetUser*, 5-6
 - in NFT, *DECnetUser*, 4-7
- Streams
- file system, *DECnetUser*, 4-13
 - record attributes, *DECnetUser*, 4-13
- Strings, *SETHOST*, 4-4
- term defined, *SEDT*, 2-7
- SUBMIT command
- in NFT, *DECnetUser*, 4-43
 - NFT command, *DECnetUser*, 4-19
- /SUBMIT switch
- NFT utility, *DECnetUser*, 4-18
- Subnet mask, *InstallDiskettes*, B-4;
InstallVMS, B-4; *InstallULTRIX*, B-4
- Subprocesses, *SEDT*, 3-9
- Subroutines
- library of, *DECnetUser*, 1-5

Supported terminals

VT320 emulator, *MSWindows*, 5–19

Suspending a session, *PCDECwin*, 3–15

alternative to for DOS, *PCDECwin*, 7–6

analyzing problems with, *PCDECwin*, 8–3

reserving conventional memory for, *PCDECwin*, 3–13

reserving extended memory for, *PCDECwin*, 7–22

while generating a log file, *PCDECwin*, 8–2

Suspending mail, *Mail*, 8–2

go to the operating system, *Mail*, 8–2

Suspend session memory reserve parameter, *PCDECwin*, 3–13

SW6 switch (DEC EtherWORKS) and using FRB disk, *InstallVMS*, 7–3

location, *InstallVMS*, 7–3

Swap file, *PCDECwin*, 3–14, 8–3

setting for DWDOS286, *PCDECwin*, 3–5

setting the location for DWDOS386, *PCDECwin*, 3–22

term defined, *PCDECwin*, 3–5

Swap file location parameter, *PCDECwin*, 3–5

Swapping characters, *SEDT*, 2–9

Swedish character set, *SETHOST*, 3–22

Switches

abbreviating Network File Transfer, *DECnetUser*, 4–4

/ASCII, *DECnetUser*, 3–6, 4–6

/Binary, *DECnetUser*, 3–6

/BRIEF, *DECnetUser*, 4–16

DELETE, *DECnetUser*, 4–32

IMAGE, *DECnetUser*, 4–13

in the FAL utility, *DECnetUser*, 3–6

Network File Transfer (NFT),

DECnetUser, 4–3, 4–5

NFT HELP, *DECnetUser*, 4–36

/NOCONVERT, *DECnetUser*, 4–13

PRINT, *DECnetUser*, 4–17

SUBMIT, *DECnetUser*, 4–18

Switches (Cont.)

using PRINT, *DECnetUser*, 4–38

using SUBMIT, *DECnetUser*, 4–43

Switching between sessions, *SETHOST*, 2–6

Switching folders, *Mail*, 4–3

Syntax

copying files, *DECnetUser*, 4–15

deleting files, *DECnetUser*, 4–16

for setting parameters at command line, *PCDECwin*, 5–3

in NDU, *DECnetUser*, 5–6

in the FAL utility, *DECnetUser*, 3–5

in the NFT utility, *DECnetUser*, 4–3, 4–20

running command files, *DECnetUser*, 4–18

specifying remote files, *DECnetUser*, A–1

using the NFT utility, *DECnetUser*, 4–4

using the TYPE command, *DECnetUser*, 4–17

using wildcards, *DECnetUser*, 4–17

VMS and DOS compatibility,

DECnetUser, 3–4

when to use /SUBMIT, *DECnetUser*, 4–18

SYSTEM.INI file

modified by WIN3SETU, *MSWindows*, 2–3

modifying, *MSWindows*, 6–9

SYSTEM= command, *SEDT*, A–8

SYSTEM command, *SETHOST*, 4–90

System file service

contents, *InstallVMS*, E–1;

InstallULTRIX, D–1

installing DOS on, *InstallDiskettes*, 6–1; *InstallVMS*, 5–1;

InstallULTRIX, 5–1

System file service contents, *InstallVMS*, E–1; *InstallULTRIX*, D–1

System management, *Overview*, A–1, A–2
for PATHWORKS for Macintosh,
Overview, 2–10

System management (Cont.)
 for PATHWORKS for OS/2, *Overview*, 4-4
 for PATHWORKS for ULTRIX, *Overview*, 3-4
 for PATHWORKS for VMS, *Overview*, 2-8
 tools for, *Overview*, 1-16
 System memory, *Memory*, 1-4
 defined, *Memory*, 1-5
 Systems
 multiple service with remote, *DECnetUser*, 2-1
 types of, *DECnetUser*, 4-12
 VMS, *DECnetUser*, 1-5, 4-5
 System service
 verification of availability, *InstallVMS*, 2-5

T

Tabs, *SEDt*, 3-6
 configuring, *SEDt*, 3-6
 saving, *SEDt*, A-3
 setting in the VT320 emulator, *MSWindows*, 5-26
 setting manually, *MSWindows*, 5-27
 TABS= command, *SEDt*, A-10
 Tabs Set-Up screen
 Clear All Tabs setting, *SETHOST*, 3-37
 description of, *SETHOST*, 3-36
 Manually Set Tabs setting, *SETHOST*, 3-37
 overview of, *SETHOST*, 3-2
 sample of, *SETHOST*, 3-36
 Set 8 Column Tabs setting, *SETHOST*, 3-37
 Set Tab Interval setting, *SETHOST*, 3-37
 Tasks
 foreground, *DECnetUser*, 2-1
 single, *DECnetUser*, 3-1
 using DECnet, *DECnetUser*, 1-2
 Task-switching
 with TCP/IP, *SETHOST*, 1-5

Task-switching (Cont.)
 with TELNET, *SETHOST*, 1-5
 Task-switching environments
 DESQview, *SETHOST*, 1-6
 DOS 5.0, *SETHOST*, 1-6
 Software Carousel, *SETHOST*, 1-6
 Task-to-Task communications
 programming, *DECnetUser*, 1-5
 TCP/IP, *InstallDiskettes*, 2-3, 3-3; *InstallVMS*, 3-3, 6-1; *InstallULTRIX*, 3-2, 6-1; *UserHandbook*, 1-4; *Overview*, A-1, A-2
 and DESQview, *SETHOST*, 1-5
 and DOS 5.0, *SETHOST*, 1-5
 and Microsoft Windows, *SETHOST*, 1-5
 and OS/2 server, *Overview*, 1-11
 and Software Carousel, *SETHOST*, 1-5
 and task-switching, *SETHOST*, 1-5
 and terminal emulation, *Overview*, 5-12
 and ULTRIX server, *Overview*, 1-11, 3-7
 and VMS server, *Overview*, 1-11, 2-12
 choosing a communications protocol, *MSWindows*, 5-11
 configuration examples
 80286, *Memory*, 6-31
 80386, *Memory*, 5-44
 8086/88, *Memory*, 7-23
 configuring clients to use, *InstallVMS*, 6-1; *InstallULTRIX*, 6-1
 defining node names, *MSWindows*, 4-11
 defining node names and, *UserHandbook*, 5-11
 description, *Overview*, 1-11
 drivers, *Memory*, 2-7
 NDIS, *Memory*, 2-7
 NEMM.DOS, *Memory*, 2-7
 PROTMAN.DOS, *Memory*, 2-7
 TCPDRV.DOS, *Memory*, 2-7
 installing, *InstallDiskettes*, 1-1, 3-8; *MSWindows*, 5-13

TCP/IP (Cont.)

- loading PSC on, *ClientCmds*, 2-40
 - memory
 - minimizing, *Memory*, 3-34
 - memory requirements, *Memory*, 2-5
 - NDIS operation, *Memory*, 2-9
 - network components
 - editing, *Memory*, 3-32
 - unloading, *Memory*, 4-5
 - unloading using a batch file, *Memory*, 4-8
 - on Ethernet, *Overview*, 1-11
 - on Token Ring, *Overview*, 1-11
 - performance
 - tuning, *Memory*, 3-34
 - TELNET protocol, *Overview*, 1-19
 - transferring files over, *UserHandbook*, 5-11
 - tuning examples, *Memory*, 3-34
 - tuning procedure, *Memory*, 3-33
 - unloadable network components, *Memory*, 4-7
 - version required, *InstallULTRIX*, 1-4
- ## TCP/IP node names
- defining, *PCDECwin*, 3-21
- ## TCP/IP utilities, *UserHandbook*, 1-6
- Address Resolution Protocol (ARP), *UserHandbook*, 1-6
 - File Transfer Protocol (FTP), *UserHandbook*, 1-6
 - NETSTAT, *UserHandbook*, 1-6
 - PING, *UserHandbook*, 1-6
- ## TCPCONNECTIONS
- driver entry, *Memory*, 3-33
- ## TCPUNLD.EXE utility, *Memory*, 4-7
- Tcpunld status display, *Memory*, 4-8
- ## TCPWINDOWSIZE
- driver entry, *Memory*, 3-33
- ## Telephone Set-Up screen
- description of, *SETHOST*, 3-39
 - Modem Answer setting, *SETHOST*, 3-40
 - overview of, *SETHOST*, 3-2
 - sample of, *SETHOST*, 3-39
 - settings, *SETHOST*, 3-40

Telephone Set-Up screen (Cont.)

- Set-Up settings, *SETHOST*, 3-40
- ## TELL command, *NetMgt*, 6-104
- ## TELNET protocol, *SETHOST*, 1-3, 2-18, 2-22
- and terminal emulation, *Overview*, 5-11
 - batch file, *Memory*, 4-8
 - defined, *MSWindows*, 5-11
 - error messages, *SETHOST*, B-10
 - in SETHOST, *UserHandbook*, 7-5
 - installing, *MSWindows*, 7-8
 - loading, *SETHOST*, 1-4
 - loading into memory, *Memory*, 2-5
 - memory requirements, *Memory*, 2-5
 - on DOS client, *Memory*, 3-32
 - on TCP/IP, *Overview*, 1-11, 1-19
 - selecting, *MSWindows*, 4-7, 5-11
 - TCP connections for, *Memory*, 3-33
 - using, *SETHOST*, 3-10
- ## TEMPLATE.INI file, *InstallVMS*, F-4
- ## Terminal Access Library, *MSWindows*, 1-2
- ## Terminal emulation, *UserHandbook*, 1-5
- See also* SETHOST
 - See also* VT320 terminal emulator
- ## DECnet, *SETHOST*, 1-1
- description, *Overview*, 1-18, 5-11
 - for DOS clients, *Overview*, 5-11
 - for Macintosh clients, *Overview*, 7-7
 - for OS/2 clients, *Overview*, 6-2
 - from Microsoft Windows, *Overview*, 5-15
- ## SETHOST utility, *UserHandbook*, 1-5
- settings, *SETHOST*, 3-22
 - term defined, *UserHandbook*, 7-1
- ## VT100 setting, *SETHOST*, 3-22
- ## VT200
- 8-bit setting, *SETHOST*, 3-22
 - 7-bit setting, *SETHOST*, 3-22
- ## VT300
- 7-bit setting, *SETHOST*, 3-22
 - 8-bit setting, *SETHOST*, 3-22
- ## VT320 for Microsoft Windows, *UserHandbook*, 1-5

Terminal emulation (Cont.)

- VT52 setting, *SETHOST*, 3-22
- with CTERM protocol, *Overview*, 1-18, 5-11
- with LAT protocol, *Overview*, 1-18, 5-11
- with SETHOST, *Overview*, 5-11
- with TCP/IP, *Overview*, 5-12
- with TELNET protocol, *Overview*, 1-19, 5-11

Terminal emulator

See VT320 terminal emulator

Terminal server, *SETHOST*, 1-3, 2-23, 3-9

Terminal session

starting X applications from,
PCDECwin, 6-8

Terminate-and-stay-resident (TSR)

- applications, *MSWindows*, 2-5;
Memory, 2-19, 3-18
- defined, *Memory*, 1-7
- editing, *Memory*, 3-20
- limitations on using, *SETHOST*, 3-5

TCP/IP
batch file loading, *Memory*, 4-7
load order, *Memory*, 4-6

Terminating UDK definition, *SETHOST*, 3-23

Testing expanded memory performance,
Memory, 3-12

Text

- copying, in PC DECwindows Motif,
UserHandbook, 6-19
- deleting, in PC DECwindows Motif,
UserHandbook, 6-21
- editing, in PC DECwindows Motif,
UserHandbook, 6-18
- moving, in PC DECwindows Motif,
UserHandbook, 6-20
- selecting, in PC DECwindows Motif,
UserHandbook, 6-19

Text, editing, *SED*T, 2-1
appending, *SED*T, 2-6
canceling, *SED*T, 2-6
changing case, *SED*T, 2-6

Text, editing (Cont.)

- copying, *SED*T, 2-6
- deleting, *SED*T, 2-6, 2-8
- inserting, *SED*T, 2-4
- pasting, *SED*T, 2-7
- search and replace, *SED*T, 2-7
- selecting, *SED*T, 2-5
- swapping characters, *SED*T, 2-9
- undeleting characters, *SED*T, 2-8, 2-9

Text, formatting, *SED*T, 2-9

- aligning, *SED*T, 2-9
- centering a line, *SED*T, 2-10
- forming paragraphs, *SED*T, 2-10
- hyphenation, *SED*T, 2-10
- indenting, *SED*T, 2-10

Text editor, *Overview*, 5-12

See also *SED*T editor

Text files

See ASCII files

TFA

See Transparent File Access utility

ThinWire cable network, *InstallVMS*,
H-2

Tiles

transferring with NFT, *MSWindows*,
6-8

Time, setting, *ClientCmnds*, 1-122

TIMEOUT command, *SETHOST*, 4-91

Timeout handling, *SETHOST*, 4-8

TIMER command, *SETHOST*, 4-92

TIMER OFF command, *SETHOST*, 4-93

To DOS setting, *SETHOST*, 3-5

Toggle

term defined, *SED*T, 2-3

Token Ring, *Overview*, 2-13, A-1, A-2

adapters, *InstallDiskettes*, 2-6;
InstallVMS, 3-6; *InstallULTRIX*,
3-5

communicating over, *MSWindows*,
5-10

CTERM, *SETHOST*, 1-3

local boot, *InstallDiskettes*, 2-2;
InstallVMS, 3-2

NDIS-compliant, *Overview*, 1-7

Token Ring (Cont.)
 support, *InstallDiskettes*, 2-3;
InstallVMS, 3-3
 supported clients and servers,
Overview, 1-7

Topology
 term defined, *NetMgt*, 5-1

Transferring data
 with the VT320 emulator,
MSWindows, 5-8

Transferring files, *SETHOST*, 3-8

Transmission Control Protocol/Internet
 Protocol
 See TCP/IP

Transmit = Receive setting, *SETHOST*,
 3-11

Transmitting characters
 with the VT320 emulator,
MSWindows, 5-8

Transparent File Access (TFA) utility,
InstallDiskettes, B-12; *InstallVMS*,
 B-12; *InstallULTRIX*, B-12
 description of, *DECnetUser*, 1-4
 exchanging files, *DECnetUser*, 1-4

Transparent Task to Task,
InstallDiskettes, B-12; *InstallVMS*,
 B-12; *InstallULTRIX*, B-12

TRCV utility
 reading messages (TCP/IP),
ClientCmnds, 1-135
 term defined, *UserHandbook*, 1-5

TRMNLXAS.DLL
 See Terminal Access Library

Troubleshooting, *PCDECwin*, 8-1;
SEDT, 4-1
 See also Messages

abnormal termination of X server,
PCDECwin, 8-1

application startup problems,
PCDECwin, 8-2

autosaving, *SEDT*, 4-2

memory problems, *PCDECwin*, 8-3

problems suspending a session,
PCDECwin, 8-3

startup problems, *SEDT*, 4-1

TSR
 See Terminate-and-stay-resident (TSR)
 applications

Tuning
 parameters, *Memory*, 3-32

TX BAUD command, *SETHOST*, 4-94

TYPE command
 in NFT, *DECnetUser*, 4-19, 4-44

TYPE UNTIL command, *SETHOST*,
 4-95

U

UDK definition
 terminating, *SETHOST*, 3-23

ult2dos utility, *UserHandbook*, 5-5

ULTRIX commands
 dump, *InstallULTRIX*, 1-6

ULTRIX server
 See also PATHWORKS for ULTRIX
 file services for DOS and OS/2 clients,
Overview, 3-1
 file transfer and, *UserHandbook*, 5-4
 printer services, *Overview*, 3-3
 security, *Overview*, 3-5
 system management, *Overview*, 3-4

ULTRIX V3.1
 required for installing PATHWORKS
 for DOS, *InstallULTRIX*, 1-1

UMB
 See Upper memory blocks

UNDELETE command, *Mail*, 9-67

Undeleting a message, *Mail*, 9-67

Undeleting characters, *SEDT*, 2-8, 2-9

Underline Color setting, *SETHOST*, 3-18

UNFLAG command, *Mail*, 9-69

UNIX hosts file, *InstallDiskettes*, B-5;
InstallVMS, B-5; *InstallULTRIX*,
 B-5

Unloading network components,
ClientCmnds, 1-50, 2-2

DECnet, *Memory*, 4-1
 restrictions, *Memory*, 4-3
 STARTNET.BAT, *Memory*, 4-2
 STOPNET.BAT, *Memory*, 4-2

- Unloading network components
 - DECnet (Cont.)
 - unloading all, *Memory*, 4-2
 - unloading and Netsetup, *Memory*, 4-5
 - unloading one, *Memory*, 4-2
 - using batch files, *Memory*, 4-3
 - TCP/IP, *Memory*, 4-5
 - using a batch file, *Memory*, 4-8
- UNMARK command, *Mail*, 9-71
- Unmarking
 - all messages, *Mail*, 7-6
 - a message, *Mail*, 7-1
- Updating the MAIL directory, *Mail*, 9-10
- Upgrade information
 - after upgrading, *InstallVMS*, 2-6; *InstallULTRIX*, 2-6
 - deleting V3.0 disk services, *InstallVMS*, 2-7
 - deleting V4.0 file services, *InstallVMS*, 2-6; *InstallULTRIX*, 2-7
 - DOSLOAD utility, *InstallVMS*, 5-2
 - hardware requirements, *InstallDiskettes*, 1-4; *InstallVMS*, 1-4; *InstallULTRIX*, 1-4
 - performing, *InstallVMS*, 2-1
 - preparing for, *InstallVMS*, 1-1
 - reinstalling DOS, *InstallVMS*, 5-2
 - remote boot, *InstallVMS*, 7-1
 - software requirements, *InstallDiskettes*, 1-4; *InstallVMS*, 1-4; *InstallULTRIX*, 1-4
- Upper memory, *Memory*, 1-4
 - defined, *Memory*, 1-8
 - page frame, *Memory*, 1-10
- Upper memory blocks, *Memory*, 1-9, 3-3
 - defined, *Memory*, 1-15
- USE /BRIEF command
 - showing minimal information, *ClientCmnds*, 1-140
- USE /CDROM command
 - specifying a CDROM service, *ClientCmnds*, 1-140
- USE /CHECK command
 - USE /CHECK command (Cont.)
 - checking device status, *ClientCmnds*, 1-140, 1-144
 - USE /CLICK command
 - controlling disk click, *ClientCmnds*, 1-140
 - USE /CONNECT command
 - prompting for information, *ClientCmnds*, 1-141, 1-144
 - USE /DISCONNECT/EXCEPT command
 - excluding specified drives, *ClientCmnds*, 1-141, 1-144
 - USE /DISCONNECT command
 - disconnecting from a service, *ClientCmnds*, 1-141, 1-144
 - USE /ENVIRON command
 - creating an environment variable, *ClientCmnds*, 1-141, 1-145
 - USE /FIXUP command
 - modifying DOS status of unconnected virtual drives, *ClientCmnds*, 1-141, 1-145
 - USE /FULL command
 - showing maximum information, *ClientCmnds*, 1-141, 1-145
 - USE /HELP command
 - getting help on USE commands, *ClientCmnds*, 1-141
 - USE /LIST command
 - listing services, *ClientCmnds*, 1-141, 1-147
 - USE /LOAD command
 - loading a saved connection, *ClientCmnds*, 1-141
 - loading services, *ClientCmnds*, 1-147
 - USE /LOG command
 - showing the procedure, *ClientCmnds*, 1-141
 - USE /NETWORK command
 - disconnecting services, *ClientCmnds*, 1-147
 - specifying file or printer service, *ClientCmnds*, 1-141
 - USE /NOPROMPT command
 - error returned, *ClientCmnds*, 1-148

USE /NOPROMPT command (Cont.)
 suppressing prompts, *ClientCmnds*,
 1-142

USE /REMOVE command
 removing references to a drive,
ClientCmnds, 1-142

USE /REPLACE command
 replacing a connection, *ClientCmnds*,
 1-142, 1-148

USE /RESTORE command
 restoring a connection, *ClientCmnds*,
 1-142
 restoring services, *ClientCmnds*,
 1-148

USE /SAVE command
 saving a connection, *ClientCmnds*,
 1-142
 saving services, *ClientCmnds*, 1-149

USE /SETDIR command
 setting to ULTRIX directory,
ClientCmnds, 1-149
 setting to VMS directory,
ClientCmnds, 1-149

USE /SHOW command
 showing information about servers or
 services, *ClientCmnds*, 1-142,
 1-149

USE /STATUS command
 showing component status,
ClientCmnds, 1-142, 1-153

USE /VIRTUAL command
 identifying a virtual disk service,
ClientCmnds, 1-142, 1-154

USE /X command
 using X for Ethernet address,
ClientCmnds, 1-142, 1-155

USE command, *Overview*, 1-19
 ambiguous device, *ClientCmnds*,
 1-140, 1-154
 connecting to a CDROM service,
ClientCmnds, 1-143
 connecting to a disk service on another
 server, *UserHandbook*, 2-6
 connecting to a file service on another
 server, *UserHandbook*, 2-8

USE command (Cont.)
 connecting to a printer service.,
ClientCmnds, 1-143
 connecting to next available drive,
ClientCmnds, 1-143
 connecting to remote printers,
UserHandbook, 3-4
 connecting to servers and services,
ClientCmnds, 1-139
 determining service type,
UserHandbook, 2-5
 disconnecting from remote printers
 and, *UserHandbook*, 3-6
 displaying printer services,
UserHandbook, 3-3
 establishing network connections,
MSWindows, 2-5
 file transfer and, *UserHandbook*, 5-4
 getting help for, *UserHandbook*, 2-11
 listing current connections,
ClientCmnds, 1-142
 password not echoed, *ClientCmnds*,
 1-140
 wildcard device, *ClientCmnds*, 1-140

User applications, *Memory*, 2-9
 Microsoft Windows, *Memory*, 3-35
 PC DECwindows Motif, *Memory*, 2-9
 SEDT, *Memory*, 2-14

User-defined keys
 in the VT320 emulator, *MSWindows*,
 5-20

User-defined Keys setting, *SETHOST*,
 3-23

User Features setting, *SETHOST*, 3-23

User Identification Code (UIC),
ClientCmnds, 1-63

User names
 LAN Manager limitations on,
UserHandbook, 4-3
 Mail and, *UserHandbook*, 9-5
 MAILSETUP, *UserHandbook*, 9-4
 NET PRINT command and,
UserHandbook, 3-5, 3-9
 term defined, *UserHandbook*, 1-10;
NetMgt, 2-3

User profile, *ClientCmnds*, 1-129, 1-137
USE utility, *UserHandbook*, 1-5
 See also USE command
Using Set-Up screens, *SETHOST*, 3-1
Using telephone selections, *SETHOST*,
 3-40
Using X applications, *PCDECwin*, xvi
Utilities
 FAL, *DECnetUser*, 1-5, 3-1
 FTP, *SETHOST*, 3-8
 Job Spawner, *DECnetUser*, 2-1
 NDU, *DECnetUser*, 5-1
 NFT, *SETHOST*, 3-8, C-10;
 DECnetUser, 1-5, 4-1, 4-4
 PCMAIL, *SETHOST*, C-1

V

V86
 See Virtual 8086 mode
Valid nodes parameter, *PCDECwin*, 3-10
Variable-length
 records, *DECnetUser*, 4-13
Variables, *SETHOST*, 4-6
VAXmate
 with XON/XOFF protocol,
 ClientCmnds, 3-28
VAXshare
 and PATHWORKS for Macintosh,
 Overview, 2-2
 description, *Overview*, 1-12
 file sharing with, *Overview*, 7-3
 security in, *Overview*, 7-4
 using file services, *Overview*, 7-1
 using printer services, *Overview*, 7-4
VIDEO= command, *SEDT*, A-7
Video adapters
 80-132 column support, *SETHOST*,
 3-44
Video Adapter setting, *SETHOST*, 3-16
Video Attributes, *SETHOST*, 3-19
Video images (DOS)
 printing on a graphics printer,
 ClientCmnds, 3-5
Video mode (DOS), *ClientCmnds*, 3-22
Video Mode settings, *SETHOST*, 3-22
Video panning speed parameter,
 PCDECwin, 3-15
Video parameter, *PCDECwin*, 3-4
Virtual 8086 mode, *Memory*, 1-10
Virtual circuits
 information about, *ClientCmnds*, 1-42
 message transmissions before
 shutdown, *ClientCmnds*, 1-21
 specifying maximum, *ClientCmnds*,
 1-19
Virtual Control Program Interface,
 Memory, 3-14
Virtual devices
 connecting to virtual disks,
 DECnetUser, 5-20
 creating disks, *DECnetUser*, 5-14
 deleting disk space, *DECnetUser*, 5-17
 directing text, *DECnetUser*, 5-5
 disks, *DECnetUser*, 5-4
 installing device drivers, *DECnetUser*,
 5-5
 printer errors, *DECnetUser*, C-10
 printers, *DECnetUser*, 5-4
 remote disks, *DECnetUser*, 5-3
 remote disk volume names,
 DECnetUser, 5-2
 remote printers, *DECnetUser*, 5-3
 special considerations, *DECnetUser*,
 5-11
Virtual disks
 See also Disk services
 booting from, *InstallVMS*, 3-4
 controlling click, *ClientCmnds*, 1-140
 creating and formatting, *ClientCmnds*,
 1-71
 deleting, *ClientCmnds*, 1-76
 devices and logicals for, *ClientCmnds*,
 1-73, 1-77, 1-83, 1-93, 1-98
 file sizes for, *ClientCmnds*, 1-73
 mounting on network, *ClientCmnds*,
 1-96
 removing from network before NET
 DELETE, *ClientCmnds*, 1-82
 starting, *ClientCmnds*, 2-29

- Virtual disk services
 - changing the characteristics of,
 - ClientCmnds*, 1-92
 - command qualifier for, *ClientCmnds*, 1-142, 1-154
 - connecting to, *ClientCmnds*, 1-143, 2-33
 - on a server, *ClientCmnds*, 1-152
 - showing, *ClientCmnds*, 1-79
 - showing error statistics, *ClientCmnds*, 1-85
- Virtual drive
 - modifying DOS status of,
 - ClientCmnds*, 1-141, 1-145
- Virtual screen, *PCDECwin*, 3-5
- VMS backup procedure, *InstallVMS*, 8-1
- VMS HOSTSYNC parameter,
 - MSWindows*, 5-9
- VMSINSTAL procedure, *InstallVMS*, 2-1
 - responding to questions, *InstallVMS*, 2-2
 - stopping, *InstallVMS*, 2-2
- VMS Librarian program, *ClientCmnds*, 1-109
- VMS process account quotas, *PCDECwin*, 1-6
 - recommended values, *PCDECwin*, 1-7
- VMS server
 - file services for DOS and OS/2 clients,
 - Overview*, 2-3
 - file services for Macintosh clients,
 - Overview*, 2-4
 - printer services for DOS clients,
 - Overview*, 2-7
 - printer services for Macintosh clients,
 - Overview*, 2-8
 - printer services for OS/2 clients,
 - Overview*, 2-7
 - security, *Overview*, 2-11
 - system management, *Overview*, 2-8
- VMS system, *DECnetUser*, 1-5
 - version required, *InstallVMS*, 1-4
- VMS TCP/IP prompt parameter,
 - PCDECwin*, 3-13
- VMS TCP/IP timeout parameter,
 - PCDECwin*, 3-17
- Volatile memory
 - term defined, *ClientCmnds*, 1-51
- VT.BAT file, *Memory*, 4-8
- VT100, *SETHOST*, 3-26
 - emulation, *SETHOST*, C-9
 - line drawing, *SETHOST*, C-2
 - mode, *SETHOST*, 1-12
 - setting, *SETHOST*, 3-22
- VT200
 - 8-bit setting, *SETHOST*, 3-22
 - 7-bit setting, *SETHOST*, 3-22
 - mode, *SETHOST*, 1-12
- VT320 emulation
 - script writing, *SETHOST*, 4-1
- VT320 emulator Set-Up utility,
 - MSWindows*, 5-1
 - accessing and controlling,
 - MSWindows*, 5-1
 - autotyping, *MSWindows*, 5-8
 - autotyping files to VMS, *MSWindows*, 5-9
 - changing settings, *MSWindows*, 5-3
 - changing settings in a VT320 emulator configuration file, *MSWindows*, 5-33
 - choosing settings, *MSWindows*, 5-4
 - Communications option, *MSWindows*, 5-10
 - creating configuration files,
 - MSWindows*, 5-30
 - enabling HOSTSYNC under VMS,
 - MSWindows*, 5-9
 - exiting, *MSWindows*, 5-4
 - keyboard options, *MSWindows*, 5-22
 - logging characters with, *MSWindows*, 5-8
 - Menu Bar Options, *MSWindows*, 5-3
 - receiving characters with,
 - MSWindows*, 5-8
 - saving current settings, *MSWindows*, 5-30
 - sending characters with, *MSWindows*, 5-8

VT320 emulator Set-Up utility (Cont.)

- session logging, *MSWindows*, 5–8
- specifying a VT320 emulator
 - configuration file, *MSWindows*, 5–31
- starting, *MSWindows*, 5–2
- status section
 - See Status section
- telephone options, *MSWindows*, 5–28
- understanding, *MSWindows*, 5–4
- using configuration files, *MSWindows*, 5–30
- using the Actions options,
 - MSWindows*, 5–5
- using the WIN.INI file, *MSWindows*, 5–32
- with Set-Up
 - Printer options, *MSWindows*, 5–24

VT320 status line

See Status line

VT320 terminal emulator, *MSWindows*,

- 4–1, A–1; *UserHandbook*, 1–5, 7–10
- See also VT320 emulator Set-Up utility
- asynchronous communications setting,
 - MSWindows*, 4–5
- changing default settings,
 - MSWindows*, 4–4
- changing your network service,
 - MSWindows*, 5–14
- Communications option, *MSWindows*, 4–5
- compared to Windows' Terminal,
 - MSWindows*, 1–1
- defining your host system,
 - MSWindows*, 4–8
- exiting, *UserHandbook*, 7–15
- features, *MSWindows*, 4–1
- freezing screen display, *MSWindows*, A–2
- function keys, *MSWindows*, A–1
- IBM and compatible keyboards,
 - MSWindows*, A–3
- initial setup, *MSWindows*, 4–4
- keyboard, *MSWindows*, A–1
 - function key

VT320 terminal emulator

keyboard

function key (Cont.)

- labels, *MSWindows*, A–1
- layout, *MSWindows*, A–1
- mapping for IBM and compatible keyboards, *MSWindows*, A–3
- top-row function keys,
 - MSWindows*, A–1
- using special keyboard mappings,
 - MSWindows*, A–3

key labels, *MSWindows*, A–1

LK250 keyboard, *MSWindows*, A–1

LK250 keyboard mappings,

MSWindows, A–1

messages, *MSWindows*, 7–1

multiple sessions, *MSWindows*, 4–16

navigating through the VT20 emulator window, *MSWindows*, 4–12

prerequisite procedures, *MSWindows*, 4–2

printing the screen display,

MSWindows, A–2

Screen Showing Host System Login,

MSWindows, 4–8

selecting a host name, *MSWindows*, 4–7

setting up, *UserHandbook*, 7–13

Set-Up option, *MSWindows*, 4–14

Set-Up utility, *MSWindows*, 4–4

starting, *MSWindows*, 4–3;

UserHandbook, 7–11

supported character sets, *MSWindows*, 4–1

supported printers, *MSWindows*, 4–1

supported terminals, *MSWindows*, 1–1

System menu options, *MSWindows*, 4–13

About, *MSWindows*, 4–14

Copy, *MSWindows*, 4–14

Mark, *MSWindows*, 4–14

Paste, *MSWindows*, 4–14

Script, *MSWindows*, 4–14

term defined, *MSWindows*, 4–1

VT320 terminal emulator (Cont.)
 using in Microsoft Windows,
 MSWindows, 4-12
 using the icon and, *UserHandbook*,
 7-13
 using the Run Option, *MSWindows*,
 4-3
VT320 System Menu, *MSWindows*,
 4-5
Windows menu, *MSWindows*, 4-13
with Set-Up
 Keyboard options, *MSWindows*,
 5-22
 Tabs options, *MSWindows*, 5-26
 Telephone options, *MSWindows*,
 5-28
VT52
 mode, *SETHOST*, 1-12
 setting, *SETHOST*, 3-22, 3-25

W

W16 jumper (DEPCA)
 and using FRB disk, *InstallVMS*, 7-4
 location, *InstallVMS*, 7-4
WAIT FOR command, *SETHOST*, 4-97
WAN
 See Wide area network
Warning Bell setting, *SETHOST*, 3-25
Warnings
 error messages, *DECnetUser*, B-6,
 B-25
Wide area network (WAN)
 loading wide area virtual disk driver
 (NDDRV.SYS), *Memory*, 2-6
 loading wide area virtual printer driver
 (NPDRV.SYS), *Memory*, 2-6
 term defined, *UserHandbook*, 1-3;
 Overview, 1-1
 using CTERM, *MSWindows*, 5-11
Widgets
 disabling reserved memory used by,
 PCDECwin, 7-21
 modifying memory requirements for,
 PCDECwin, 7-20
WIK

WIK (Cont.)
 See Write Key Disk files
Wildcards
 asterisk, *DECnetUser*, 4-17, A-2, A-4
 combining, *DECnetUser*, A-2
 limitations in using, *DECnetUser*,
 4-14
 percent sign, *DECnetUser*, A-3
 question mark, *DECnetUser*, A-2
WIN.INI file
 modifying, *MSWindows*, 5-32
WIN3SETU
 and the VT320 emulator, *MSWindows*,
 4-2
 changing installation information,
 MSWindows, 2-5
 installing the Windows support
 software, *MSWindows*, 2-2
Window elements
 creating additional colors for,
 PCDECwin, 7-15
 creating and specifying colors for,
 PCDECwin, 7-15
 setting colors for, *PCDECwin*, 7-16
Window Manager
 described, *UserHandbook*, 6-7
 icon box, *UserHandbook*, 6-10
 running, *UserHandbook*, 6-8
 starting one automatically,
 PCDECwin, 3-10
Windows
 See also Microsoft Windows
 See also Window elements
 customizing size and placement,
 PCDECwin, 7-17
 locking, *UserHandbook*, 6-14
 moving, *UserHandbook*, 6-11
 repaint option, *PCDECwin*, 3-15
 resizing, *UserHandbook*, 6-12
 retrieving, *UserHandbook*, 6-15
 running the Spawner command from,
 DECnetUser, 2-5
 saving pixel contents option,
 PCDECwin, 3-15
 selecting, *UserHandbook*, 6-11

Windows (Cont.)

- setting colors for, *PCDECwin*, 3-12
- shrinking, *UserHandbook*, 6-14
- stacking, *UserHandbook*, 6-13
- with DECnet-DOS utilities,
DECnetUser, 1-5
- Windows 386 Enhanced Mode
and the DECnet transport,
MSWindows, 1-1
- considerations for running Windows,
MSWindows, 2-5
- Windows support software
components, *MSWindows*, 1-1
- installing, *MSWindows*, 2-1
- setup checklist, *MSWindows*, 2-1
- Window titles
changing in the VT320 emulator,
MSWindows, 5-17
- Workstations
identifying type of, *SEDIT*, A-8
- WPS-PLUS software, *SETHOST*, C-9
- Wrapping text
in the VT320 emulator, *MSWindows*,
5-16
- Write Key Disk files
commands, *ClientCmnds*, B-2
- customizing Netsetup, *InstallDiskettes*,
E-1; *InstallVMS*, G-1;
InstallULTRIX, G-1
- DECnet variables, *ClientCmnds*, B-15
- locating, *InstallDiskettes*, E-2;
InstallVMS, G-2; *InstallULTRIX*,
G-2
- modifying, *ClientCmnds*, B-1
- TCP/IP variables, *ClientCmnds*, B-16
- variables for all transports,
ClientCmnds, B-13
- Write-protect
TK50 tape cartridge, *InstallVMS*, 2-3

X

- X application resources
analyzing problems with, *PCDECwin*,
8-2
- X applications
analyzing problems when starting,
PCDECwin, 8-2
- available methods of starting,
PCDECwin, 2-2
- getting help, *UserHandbook*, 6-22
- making available the Application
Startup program, *PCDECwin*, 4-1
- planning how to start, *PCDECwin*,
2-2
- saving time when starting,
PCDECwin, 7-7
- setting the backward compatibility
parameter, *PCDECwin*, 3-17
- specifying automatic startup,
PCDECwin, 3-10
- starting, *UserHandbook*, 6-8;
PCDECwin, 2-2
- starting automatically, *PCDECwin*,
2-3, 6-7
- starting from a command file,
PCDECwin, 7-7, 7-9
- starting from a terminal session,
PCDECwin, 2-4, 6-8
- starting from PC Session Manager,
PCDECwin, 2-3, 6-2
- starting on ULTRIX or UNIX nodes
with DCL commands, *PCDECwin*,
6-12
- starting on VMS nodes with DCL
commands, *PCDECwin*, 6-9
- supporting older versions of,
PCDECwin, 3-17
- using, *PCDECwin*, xvi
- X client
term defined, *UserHandbook*, 6-2;
PCDECwin, 1-2
- .Xdefaults file, *PCDECwin*, 7-20, 7-21
- X font naming conventions, *PCDECwin*,
E-1

XMS

See Extended Memory Specification

XMS configuration examples

80386 client

DECnet, *Memory*, 5-7, 5-28

80286 client

DECnet, *Memory*, 6-7

TCP/IP, *Memory*, 6-35

XMS driver

showing version of, *ClientCmnds*, 1-61

XMS memory

See Extended memory

XOFF setting, *SETHOST*, 3-10

XON/XOFF command, *SETHOST*, 4-98

XONXOFF command (DOS)

support for asynchronous ports,

ClientCmnds, 3-28

with DECMODE, *ClientCmnds*, 3-12, 3-28

with VAXmate, *ClientCmnds*, 3-28

X server

abnormal termination of, *PCDECwin*, 8-1

analyzing problems with slow startup, *PCDECwin*, 8-3

error message code numbers, *PCDECwin*, A-20

exiting, *UserHandbook*, 6-27; *PCDECwin*, 3-14, 7-6

fatal messages, *PCDECwin*, A-3

features, *PCDECwin*, 1-3

getting help, *UserHandbook*, 6-21

guidelines for selecting, *PCDECwin*, 2-1

hints and techniques for using, *PCDECwin*, 7-1

log file messages, *PCDECwin*, A-2

message boxes, *PCDECwin*, A-2

messages, *PCDECwin*, A-1

obtaining memory statistics, *PCDECwin*, 3-15

pausing, *UserHandbook*, 6-26

pausing the session, *PCDECwin*, 3-14

running incompatible device drivers with, *PCDECwin*, 7-23, 7-24

X server (Cont.)

selecting, *PCDECwin*, 2-1

starting, *UserHandbook*, 6-6; *PCDECwin*, 5-1

suspending a session to use DOS, *PCDECwin*, 3-15

tasks before using, *PCDECwin*, 1-7

term defined, *UserHandbook*, 6-2; *PCDECwin*, 1-1

time-saving techniques, *PCDECwin*, 7-6

using DOS from, *UserHandbook*, 6-25

using from Microsoft Windows, *PCDECwin*, 7-11

XSERVER\FONTS100 directory, *PCDECwin*, 3-6

XSERVER\FONTS75 directory, *PCDECwin*, 3-6

XSERVER\FONTSMIT directory, *PCDECwin*, 3-7

XSERVER\FONTSOL directory, *PCDECwin*, 3-7

X Window applications, *Overview*, 5-13

for DOS, *Overview*, 1-19

for Macintosh, *Overview*, 1-19

on Macintosh, *Overview*, 7-5

Z

ZERO CIRCUIT command, *NetMgt*, 5-7, 6-107

ZERO COUNTERS command (LATCP)
clearing error statistics, *ClientCmnds*, 1-47

ZERO EXECUTOR command, *NetMgt*, 5-7, 6-108

ZERO LINE command, *NetMgt*, 5-7, 6-109

Part 2

Microsoft LAN Manager User's Guide for MS-DOS

Index

NOTE Entries noted with a [B] refer to LAN Manager Basic. All other entries refer to LAN Manager Enhanced or both Basic and Enhanced.

A

Accounts menu

- Change your password command, 34
- Your account command, 33

Accounts, user

- changing a password, 93
- viewing your account, 88

Aliases, 61

- adding and deleting, 61–62, 91
- forwarding, 100
- viewing, 91

B

Batch programs, 37

- using commands in, 70

C

Clocks, computer

- synchronizing, 111

Commands [B]

- viewing a list of, 135

Commands, net, 73

- net access, 74–76
- net config workstation, 77
- net continue, 78
- net continue [B], 134
- net copy, 79–80
- net help, 81–82
- net help [B], 135
- net helpmsg, 83
- net load, 84
- net log, 85–86
- net logoff, 87
- net logon, 88–89
- net move, 90
- net name, 91–92
- net name [B], 136
- net password, 93–94
- net pause, 95
- net pause [B], 137
- net print, 96–98
- net print [B], 138–139
- net save, 99
- net send, 100–101

net start messenger, 102–103

net start netpopup, 104

net start workstation, 105–109

net start workstation [B], 140

net stop, 110

net time, 111

net use, 112–114

net use [B], 141–142

net view, 115–116

net who, 117–118

working with commands

abbreviating, 69

commands summary, 71

commands summary [B], 133

expediting a command, 69

password requirements, 70

use in batch programs, 70

Computername [B]

assigning, 136

setting the computername at startup, 140

viewing, 136

Config menu

Load profile command, 65

Log off from LAN command, 36

Save profile command, 64

Workstation options command, 68

Configuration, workstation, 68

Connecting. *See* Directories, shared. Printer queues.

Connections

saving, 64

viewing, 43, 112

Connections [B]

continuing, 131, 134

pausing, 131, 137

viewing, 131, 141

Continuing a service. *See* Messenger service.

Netpopup service. Workstation service.

Controlling a service. *See* Messenger service.

Netpopup service. Workstation service.

Copying files. *See* Files

Country codes, 151

Current focus, 29

D

Deleting. *See* Aliases

Devicenames, 52

for disk resources, 40

assigning, 41

viewing, 40

for printer queues, 50

Directories, shared

changing permissions for, 74

connecting to, 40, 43

defined, 39

disconnecting from, 44–45

making a onetime connection, 43

using, 112

viewing connections, 39–40

Directories, shared [B], using, 125, 141

Disconnecting. *See* Directories, shared. Printer queues.

Disconnecting from printer queue. *See* Printer queues

Disks, shared. *See* Directories, shared

Display. *See* LAN Manager Screen

Domains

belonging to, 106

changing your password for a domain, 93

defined, 89

logon domain, 88–89

sending messages to domains, 100

synchronizing clocks in, 111

viewing servers in, 39, 115

workstation domain, 88–89, 105

E

Error messages, getting help with, 83

Exiting LAN Manager Screen. *See* LAN Manager Screen

F

Files

copying over the network, 44, 79

moving over the network, 44, 90

Files, shared

changing permissions for, 74

copying, 79

moving, 90

using, 112

See also Directories, shared

Finding users on network. *See* Users, viewing

H

Help system, 18, 27

displaying a Help message box, 28

F1 key, 27

for error messages, 28, 83

for net commands, 28, 81

Help system [B], 124, 135

Home directory, defined, 75

L

LAN Manager

quitting, 36

starting, 19–21

starting automatically, 37

LAN Manager Screen, 17

closing dialog boxes, 35

controlling the display, 70

exiting, 35

starting LAN Manager using, 19

LAN Manager services. *See* Messenger service.

Netpopup service. Workstation service.

Language of messages

assigning, 151

LANMAN.INI file, defined, 68

Log. *See* Message log

Logging messages. *See* Message log

Logging off, 36–37, 87

Logging on, 21, 88

Logon domain. *See* Domains

M

Message log, 58

changing the log file, 59–60, 85

controlling message logging, 59–60, 85

default, 58

LANMANLOGS directory, 58–59

MESSAGES.LOG file, 58

reading the log, 58–59

saving the log file, 59, 102

turning off message logging, 60

Message menu

Aliases command, 61

deleting an alias, 62

Log messages to file command, 60

changing the log file, 59

Read message log file command, 58

Send a typed message command, 56

Messages

LAN Manager

assigning a language for a user, 151

Netpopup service
 closing a message box, 58
 printing, 60
 reading
 message log, 55, 58
 with Netpopup running, 57
 receiving, 102
 for several users, 58
 sending, 56, 100
 broadcasting, 56
 to a workstation, 56
Messenger service, 18, 55
 defined, 55
 starting, 102
Moving files. *See* Files

N

Net, 73
Net access, 74–76
Net config workstation, 77
Net continue, 78
Net continue [B], 134
Net copy, 79–80
Net help, 81–82
Net help [B], 135
Net helpmsg, 83
Net load, 84
Net log, 85–86
Net logoff, 87
Net logon, 88–89
 starting the workstation, 69
Net move, 90
Net name, 91–92
Net name [B], 136
Net password, 93–94
Net pause, 95
Net pause [B], 137
Net print, 96–98
Net print [B], 138–139
Net save, 99
Net send, 100–101
Net start messenger, 102–103
Net start netpopup, 104
Net start workstation, 105–109
Net start workstation [B], 140
Net stop, 110
Net time, 111
Net use, 112–114
Net use [B], 141–142
Net view, 115–116
Net who, 117–118

Netpopup service, 19, 57
 closing a message box, 58
 and message logging, 58
 starting, 104
Network products, working with others, 11, 50
Non-LAN Manager servers, connecting to, 50

P

Passwords
 changing your password, 93
 logging on with, 88
 using with net commands, 70
Passwords [B], using with net commands, 126
Pausing a service. *See* Messenger service. Netpopup service. Workstation service.
Permissions
 changing, 74
 defined, 75
Print jobs, 130
 defined, 47
 deleting, 52
 finding job numbers, 48
 holding and releasing, 52
 restarting, 52
 viewing, 48
Printer queues
 connecting to, 49, 112
 controlling queued jobs, 96
 defined, 47
 disconnecting from, 54
 making a onetime connection, 51
 printing, using the LAN Manager Screen, 52
 viewing
 queue information, 48–49, 96
 server's, 96
 status, 52
 with several printers, 48
Printer queues [B]
 connecting to, 129
 disconnecting from, 131
 viewing status, 130
Printers, shared
 defined, 47
 See also Printer queues
Printers, shared [B], 141
Profiles, 18, 63
 creating, 99
 defined, 18
 loading, 66, 84
 modifying, 65

Q

Quitting LAN Manager. *See* LAN Manager

R

Reading messages. *See* Netpopup service. Messages.

Message log.

Resources, shared

defined, 29

viewing, 28–30

S

Saving connections. *See* Connections. Profiles.

Servers

viewing, 28, 115

viewing shared resources of, 115

Services

adjusting, 67

continuing, 66–67, 78

controlling, 66

defined, 18

pausing, 66, 95

stopping, 67, 110

See also Messenger service. Netpopup service.

Workstation service

Shared. *See* Directories, shared. Printers, shared.

Starting Workstation service. *See* Workstation service.

Stopping services. *See* Messenger service. Netpopup service. Workstation service.

T

Time, synchronizing the workstation's clock, 111

U

Users

viewing, 32

with the net who command, 117

V

View menu

Available resources command

connecting to a printer queue, 49

connecting to a shared directory, 40

viewing resources, 29

viewing shared directories, 39

Printer queues command

deleting a print job, 53

viewing printer queues, 48

Used resources command

connecting to a printer queue, 50

connecting to a shared directory, 42

disconnecting from a printer queue, 54

disconnecting from a shared directory, 44

viewing printer queue connections, 52

viewing resource connections, 43

Users on a server command

viewing users with connections to a server, 30, 32

Viewing. *See* Connections. Domains. Print jobs.

Printer queues. Resources, shared. Servers. Users.

Workstation.

W

Workstation

viewing configuration, 68

viewing connections, 113

Workstation [B]

starting, 140

viewing connections, 131

Workstation domain. *See* Domains

Workstation service, 18

adjusting performance, 77, 105

adjusting the display, 20

Messenger service, 20

Netpopup service, 20

pausing, 37, 66

effect on other services, 37

starting, 19–21, 105

starting with a batch program, 37

stopping, 37, 110

viewing configuration, 77

Reader's Comments

PATHWORKS for DOS
Client Master Index

AA-PAFDC-TK

Your comments and suggestions help us improve the quality of our publications.

Please rate the manual in the following categories:

	Excellent	Good	Fair	Poor
Accuracy (product works as described)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Completeness (enough information)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Clarity (easy to understand)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Organization (structure of subject matter)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Figures (useful)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Examples (useful)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Table of contents (ability to find topic)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Index (ability to find topic)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Page design (overall appearance)	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Print quality	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

What I like best about this manual: _____

What I like least about this manual: _____

Additional comments or suggestions: _____

I found the following errors in this manual:

Page	Description
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

For which tasks did you use this manual?

- | | |
|--|---|
| <input type="checkbox"/> Installation | <input type="checkbox"/> Programming |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Maintenance | <input type="checkbox"/> System Management |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Marketing | <input type="checkbox"/> Training |
| <input type="checkbox"/> Operation/Use | <input type="checkbox"/> Other (please specify) _____ |

Name/Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

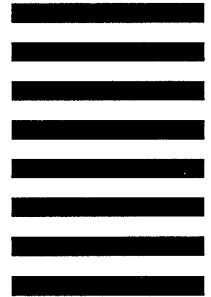
Phone _____ Date _____

Do Not Tear - Fold Here and Tape

digital



NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES



BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 33 MAYNARD MASS.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

**DIGITAL EQUIPMENT CORPORATION
CORPORATE USER PUBLICATIONS
PKO3-1/D30
129 PARKER STREET
MAYNARD, MA 01754-9975**



Do Not Tear - Fold Here and Tape

digital